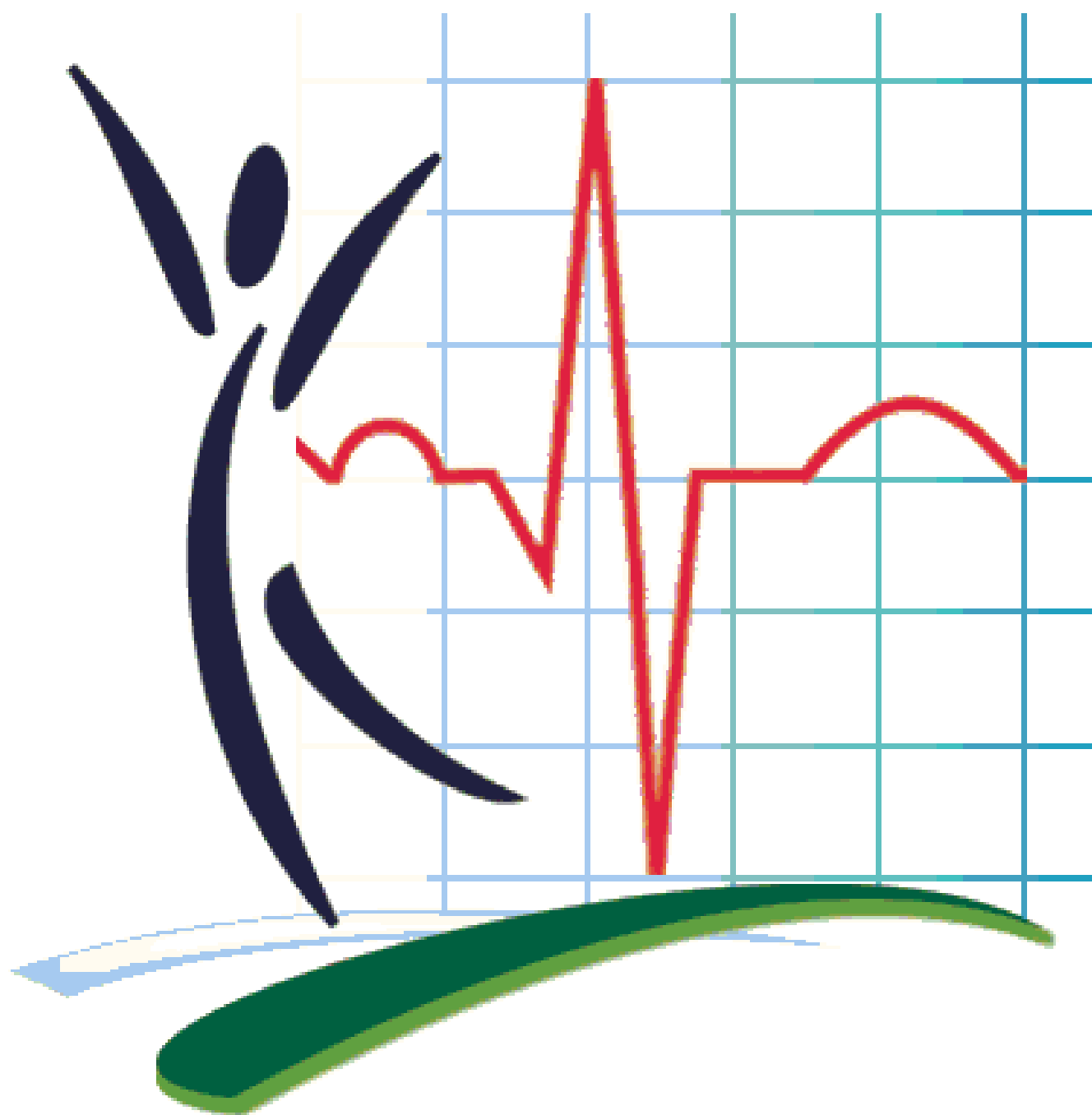


Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) Annual Component - 2013 Questionnaire



Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
 - a. **Core content** is asked of all respondents, annual core content remains relatively stable over time while other common modules are asked for one or two years and alternate from year to year;
 - b. **Optional content** is chosen by health regions and is usually coordinated at the provincial level.
 - c. **Rapid Response** modules are cost-recovery projects asked of all respondents living in the ten provinces usually for one collection period (2 months).
2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word "INTERVIEWER", and are not read aloud.
3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets () is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.
4. The options "Don't Know" (DK) and "Refusal" (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.
5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.

Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact (CN)

CN_BEG

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)

II_BEG

II_R01 **Hello, I'm ^CALLING from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

II_END

Language of Preference (LP)

LP_BEG

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

ADM_LHH

- 1 English (Go to IC_R01)
- 2 French (Go to IC_R01)
- 3 Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER : Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- 03 Chinese
- 04 Italian
- 05 Punjabi
- 06 Spanish
- 07 Portuguese
- 08 Polish
- 09 German
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Arabic
- 12 Tagalog
- 13 Greek
- 14 Tamil
- 15 Cree
- 16 Afghan
- 17 Cantonese
- 18 Hindi
- 19 Mandarin
- 20 Persian (Farsi)
- 21 Russian
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Urdu
- 24 Inuktitut
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Korean
- 27 Serbo-Croatian
- 28 Gujarati
- 29 Dari
- 90 Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_END

Initial contact (IC)

IC_BEG

IC_R01 **I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces and territories about their health, the factors that affect their health and their use of health care services. One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services provided in your region. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_END

Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Roster Introduction (RS)

RS_BEG

RS_R01 **The next few questions ask for important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)

USU_BEG

USU_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

USU_END

Roster (RS)

RS_BEG

RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ANDB_Q01)

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

RS_E1 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to return to roster and enter at least one name.

Note: Trigger hard edit if RS_Q04 = 1.

RS_END

Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)

ANDB_BEG

ANDB_Q01 **What is [respondent name]'s age?**

[_][_] Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

ANDB_END

Sex (SEX)

SEX_BEG

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.
DHH_SEX If necessary, ask: **(Is [respondent name] male or female?)**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital Status (MSNC)

MSNC_BEG

MSNC_Q01 **What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **married?**
- 2 ... **living common-law?**
- 3 ... **widowed?**
- 4 ... **separated?**
- 5 ... **divorced?**
- 6 ... **single, never married?**

MSNC_END

Educational Attainment (EHG2)

EHG2_BEG

EHG2_Q01
EDU_1**What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [respondent name] has ever completed?**

- 1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EHG2_Q03)
- 2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary) (Go to EHG2_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)

EHG2_Q02
EDU_2**Did [respondent name] complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

EHG2_Q03
EDU_3**Has [respondent name] received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

- 1 Yes (Go to EHG2_Q04)
- 2 No

EHG2_Q04
EDU_1**What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that [respondent name] has completed?**

- 1 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
- 2 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3. Trade certificate or diploma
4. College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6. Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level

EHG2_END

Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_BEG

CAF_Q01

Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

RNC_BEG

RNC_Q1 **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Common-law partner
- 03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
- 04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
- 05 Brother/Sister (Go to RNC_Q2C)
- 06 Foster father/mother
- 07 Foster son/daughter
- 08 Grandfather/mother
- 09 Grandson/daughter
- 10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
- 11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
- 12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... birth father/mother?
- 2 ... step father/mother?
- 3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... birth son/daughter?
- 2 ... step son/daughter?
- 3 ... adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... full brother/sister?
- 2 ... half brother/sister?
- 3 ... step brother/sister?
- 4 ... adopted brother/sister?
- 5 ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... father/mother-in-law?
- 2 ... son/daughter-in-law?
- 3 ... brother/sister-in-law?
- 4 ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... uncle/aunt?
- 2 ... cousin?
- 3 ... nephew/niece?
- 4 ... other relative?

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
- 2 ... room-mate?
- 3 ... other?

RNC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Table of Contents

Proxy interview (GR)	1
Age of respondent (ANC)	3
General health (GEN)	6
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	9
Sleep (SLP)	10
Changes made to improve health (CIH)	12
Oral health 1 (OH1)	15
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)	17
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	19
Chronic conditions (CCC)	24
Diabetes care (DIA)	30
Health utilities index (HUI)	34
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	40
Health care utilization (HCU)	41
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP)	44
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2)	50
Unmet health care needs (UCN)	53
Home care services (HMC)	56
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)	61
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)	65
Restriction of activities (RAC)	67
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	70
Flu shots (FLU)	72
Blood pressure check (BPC)	74
PAP smear test (PAP)	76
Mammography (MAM)	78
Breast examinations (BRX)	81
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)	83
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)	85
Eye examinations (EYX)	88
Dental visits (DEN)	90
Oral health 2 (OH2)	92
Food choices (FDC)	96
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)	99
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)	100
Physical activities (PAC)	107
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)	112
Sedentary activities (SAC)	114
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE)	116
Use of protective equipment (UPE)	120
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	124
Injuries (INJ)	128
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)	138
Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)	141
Satisfaction with life (SWL)	142
Stress - Sources (STS)	145
Mastery (MAS)	147
Smoking (SMK)	149
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)	156
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	158
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)	161
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)	164
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)	166
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	169

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Alcohol use (ALC)	170
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)	172
Driving and safety (DRV)	178
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)	184
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)	190
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)	197
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)	198
Illicit drugs use (IDG)	201
Problem gambling (CPG)	210
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	222
Social Provisions (SPS)	226
Consultations about mental health (CMH)	229
Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB)	231
Distress (DIS)	234
Depression (DEP)	238
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	245
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)	247
Access to health care services (ACC)	256
Waiting times (WTM)	271
Labour force (LBS)	289
Loss of Productivity (LOP)	294
Education of selected respondent (EDU)	300
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	301
Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)	310
Home safety (HMS)	315
Insurance coverage (INS)	317
Food security (FSC)	319
Income (INC)	325
Administration information (ADM)	332
CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE)	337
Language Lookup (LLU)	340
Foods Skills - Part 2 (FS2)	341
Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS)	345
Topical Index	350

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Proxy interview (GR)

Core content

GR_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOGR: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GR_N01A

INTERVIEWER: Who is providing the information for this person's component?

- 01 MEMBER1
 - 02 MEMBER2
 - 03 MEMBER3
 - 04 MEMBER4
 - 05 MEMBER5
 - 06 MEMBER6
 - 07 MEMBER7
 - 08 MEMBER8
 - 09 MEMBER9
 - 10 MEMBER10
 - 11 MEMBER11
 - 12 MEMBER12
 - 13 MEMBER13
 - 14 MEMBER14
 - 15 MEMBER15
 - 16 MEMBER16
 - 17 MEMBER17
 - 18 MEMBER18
 - 19 MEMBER19
 - 20 MEMBER20
- (DK, RF not allowed)

GR_C01

If selected respondent, go to GR_END.
Otherwise, go to GR_N01B.

GR_N01B

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to complete this component by proxy?

- 1 Yes (Go to GR_N02)
 - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to GR_E01B

Processing:

This is the variable that's used to create the Proxy variable (PROXYMODE)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Age of respondent (ANC)

Core content

ANC_BEG Core content

ANC_C01A If (DOANC block = 1), go to ANC_D01.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D01 Not Applicable

ANC_R01 **For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ANC_N01A INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

Processing: ANC_N01A is known as DHH_DOB

ANC_N01B INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

Processing: ANC_N01B is known as DHH_MOB

ANC_E01B **An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : *Trigger hard edit if a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day.*

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

ANC_N01C	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask (What is the year?)</p> <p> _ (MIN: 0) (MAX: 0)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Processing:	ANC_N01C is known as DHH_YOB
ANC_C02	If ANC_N01C (Year) = DK, RF, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_D02.
ANC_E01C	An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day.
ANC_E01D	Date cannot be after ^CURRENTDATE. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if The day, month, year entered are after the current date.
ANC_D02	
Programmer:	Program : Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.
ANC_Q02	<p>So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age]. Is that correct?</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to ANC_C03) 2 No, return and correct date of birth 3 No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03) (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
ANC_E02	Return to ANC_N01A and correct the date of birth.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.
ANC_C03	If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.
ANC_Q03	<p>What is ^YOUR1 age?</p> <p> _ _ _ Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)</p> <p>(DK, RF not allowed)</p>
ANC_C04	If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.
ANC_D04	Not Applicable

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ANC_R04

Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ANC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

General health (GEN)

Core content

GEN_BEG	Core content AGE - Age of respondent PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.
GEN_C01	If (DOGEN block = 1), go to GEN_R01. Otherwise, go to GEN_END.
GEN_D01	Not Applicable
GEN_R01	This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. The following questions ask about physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
GEN_Q01 GEN_01	In general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is...? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 Excellent 2 Very good 3 Good 4 Fair 5 Poor DK, RF
Help text:	<i>Tag: Perceived health</i> <i>Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being.</i>
GEN_Q02A GEN_02	Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it...? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 Much better now than 1 year ago 2 Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago) 3 About the same as 1 year ago 4 Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago) 5 Much worse now (than 1 year ago) DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

GEN_C02B If proxy interview, go to GEN_Q07.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02B.

GEN_Q02B Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10
GEN_Q02A2 means "Very satisfied", how ^DOVERB ^YOU1 feel about ^YOUR1 life as
a whole right now?

00 Very dissatisfied
01 |
02 |
03 |
04 |
05 |
06 |
07 |
08 |
09 V
10 Very satisfied
DK, RF

GEN_Q02C In general, would you say your mental health is...?
GEN_Q02B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

GEN_Q07 Thinking about the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would you say that
GEN_Q07 most days are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all stressful
2 Not very stressful
3 A bit stressful
4 Quite a bit stressful
5 Extremely stressful
DK, RF

GEN_C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

GEN_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

GEN_Q08 Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12
GEN_Q08 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, RF (Go to GEN_Q10)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

GEN_R09

The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q09
GEN_09

Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Not at all stressful
- 2 Not very stressful
- 3 A bit stressful
- 4 Quite a bit stressful
- 5 Extremely stressful

DK, RF

GEN_Q10
GEN_10

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very strong
- 2 Somewhat strong
- 3 Somewhat weak
- 4 Very weak

DK, RF

GEN_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

Optional content

Alberta, Northwest Territories

ORG_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ORG_C1A

If (DOORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B.
Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B

If proxy interview, go to ORG_END.
Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1

ORG_1

Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to ORG_END)

DK, RF

(Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2

ORG_2

How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least once a week

2 At least once a month

3 At least 3 or 4 times a year

4 At least once a year

5 Not at all

DK, RF

ORG_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Sleep (SLP)

Optional content

Manitoba, Prince Edward Island

SLP_BEG

Optional Content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSLP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SLP_C01A

If (DOSLP block = 2), go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_C01B.

SLP_C01B

If proxy interview, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01

SLP_01

Now a few questions about sleep.

How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

- 01 Under 2 hours
- 02 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 03 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 04 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 05 5 hours to less than 6 hours
- 06 6 hours to less than 7 hours
- 07 7 hours to less than 8 hours
- 08 8 hours to less than 9 hours
- 09 9 hours to less than 10 hours
- 10 10 hours to less than 11
hours
- 11 11 hours to less than 12
hours
- 12 12 hours or more
- DK
- RF (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02

SLP_02

How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None of the time**
- 2 **A little of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **Most of the time**
- 5 **All of the time**
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SLP_Q03
SLP_03

How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, RF

SLP_Q04
SLP_04

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, RF

SLP_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Changes made to improve health (CIH)

Optional content	Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Yukon
CIH_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
CIH_C1A	If (DOCIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B. Otherwise, go to CIH_END.
CIH_C1B	If proxy interview, go to CIH_END. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.
CIH_Q1 CIH_1	Next, some questions about changes made to improve health. In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise) 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CIH_Q3) DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)
CIH_Q2 CIH_2	What is the single most important change you have made? 01 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity 02 Lost weight 03 Changed diet / improved eating habits 04 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked 05 Drank less alcohol 06 Reduced stress level 07 Received medical treatment 08 Took vitamins 09 Other DK, RF
CIH_D3	If CIH_Q1 = 1, DT_ANYTHING = "anything else". Otherwise, DT_ANYTHING = "anything".
CIH_Q3 CIH_3	Do you think there is ^DT_ANYTHING you should do to improve your physical health? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CIH_END) DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CIH_Q4
CIH_4

What is the most important thing?

- 01 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
 - 02 Lose weight
 - 03 Change diet / improve eating habits
 - 04 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
 - 05 Drink less alcohol
 - 06 Reduce stress level
 - 07 Receive medical treatment
 - 08 Take vitamins
 - 09 Other
- DK, RF

CIH_Q5
CIH_5

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to CIH_Q7)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_Q7)

CIH_Q6

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_6A

- 01 Lack of will power / self-discipline
 - 02 Family responsibilities
 - 03 Work schedule
 - 04 Addiction to drugs / alcohol
 - 05 Physical condition
 - 06 Disability / health problem
 - 07 Too stressed
 - 08 Too costly / financial constraints
 - 09 Not available - in area
 - 10 Transportation problems
 - 11 Weather problems
 - 12 Other
- DK, RF

CIH_6I
CIH_6B
CIH_6J
CIH_6K
CIH_6G
CIH_6F
CIH_6E

CIH_6L
CIH_6M
CIH_6N
CIH_6H

CIH_Q7
CIH_7

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to CIH_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CIH_Q8

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_8A

01 Start / Increase exercise,
sports / physical activity

CIH_8B

02 Lose weight

CIH_8C

03 Change diet / improve
eating habits

CIH_8J

04 Quit smoking / reduce
amount smoked

CIH_8K

05 Drink less alcohol

CIH_8G

06 Reduce stress level

CIH_8L

07 Receive medical treatment

CIH_8H

08 Take vitamins

CIH_8I

09 Other

DK, RF

CIH_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Oral health 1 (OH1)

Optional content

Ontario, Nunavut

OH1_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH1_C20A

If (DOOH1 block = 1), go to OH1_C20B.
Otherwise, go to OH1_END.

OH1_C20B

If proxy interview, go to OH1_END.
Otherwise, go to OH1_R20.

OH1_R20

Next, some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH1_Q20

OH1_20

In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**

DK, RF

OH1_Q21A

OH1_21A

Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or not. Can you:

chew firm foods (e.g., meat)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

OH1_Q21B

OH1_21B

(Can you:)

bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

OH1_C21C

If OH1_Q21A = 1 or OH1_Q21B = 1, go to OH1_Q22.
Otherwise, go to OH1_Q21C.

Processing:

OH1_Q21C will be filled with "Yes" during head office processing.

OH1_Q21C

OH1_21C

(Can you:)

chew boiled vegetables?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

OH1_Q22
OH1_22

In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

OH1_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

Optional content	New Brunswick, Alberta, Nunavut
HCS_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
HCS_C1A	If (DOHCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B. Otherwise, go to HCS_END.
HCS_C1B	If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END. Otherwise, go to HCS_D1.
HCS_D1	If province = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador". If province = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island". If province = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia". If province = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick". If province = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "Quebec". If province = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "Ontario". If province = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba". If province = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan". If province = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "Alberta". If province = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia". If province = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "Yukon". If province = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "the Northwest Territories". If province = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".
HCS_Q1 HCS_1	Now, a few questions about health care services in ^DT_PROVINCEE. Overall, how would you rate the <u>availability</u> of health care services in ^DT_PROVINCEE? Would you say it is...? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Excellent 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Poor DK, RF
HCS_D2	Not Applicable
HCS_Q2 HCS_2	Overall, how would you rate the <u>quality</u> of the health care services that are available in ^DT_PROVINCEE? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Excellent 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Poor DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HCS_Q3
HCS_3

Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Fair
 - 4 Poor
- DK, RF

HCS_Q4
HCS_4

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Fair
 - 4 Poor
- DK, RF

HCS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

Core content

HWT_BEG	Core content
HWT_C1	If (DOHWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2. Otherwise, go to HWT_END.
HWT_C2	If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.
HWT_Q1 MAM_037	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant? 1 Yes (Go to HWT_END) 2 No DK, RF
HWT_Q2 HWT_2	The next questions are about height and weight. How tall ^ARE ^YOU2 without shoes on? 0 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.) 1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.) 2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.) 3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C) 4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D) 5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E) 6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F) 7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3) DK, RF (Go to HWT_Q3)
HWT_E2	The selected height is too short for a ^CURRENTAGE year old respondent. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HWT_N2A
HWT_2A

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
- 01 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
- 02 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
- 03 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
- 04 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
- 05 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
- 06 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
- 07 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
- 08 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
- 09 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
- 10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
- 11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)

DK, RF

HWT_N2B
HWT_2B

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
- 01 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
- 02 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
- 03 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
- 04 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
- 05 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
- 06 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
- 07 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
- 08 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
- 09 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
- 10 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
- 11 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HWT_N2C
HWT_2C

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
- 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
- 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
- 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
- 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
- 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
- 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
- 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
- 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
- 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
- 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
- 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2D
HWT_2D

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
- 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
- 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
- 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
- 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
- 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
- 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
- 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
- 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
- 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
- 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
- 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HWT_N2E
HWT_2E

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
 - 01 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
 - 02 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
 - 03 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
 - 04 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
 - 05 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
 - 06 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
 - 07 5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
 - 08 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
 - 09 5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
 - 10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
 - 11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2F
HWT_2F

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
 - 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
 - 02 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
 - 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
 - 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
 - 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
 - 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
 - 07 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
 - 08 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
 - 09 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
 - 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
 - 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT_Q3
HWT_3

How much ^DOVERB ^YOU2 weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_| Weight
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 575)

DK, RF

(Go to HWT_END)

HWT_N4
HWT_N4

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
 - 2 Kilograms
- (DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E4

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HWT_C4

If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

HWT_Q4
HWT_4

Do you consider yourself:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Overweight**
 - 2 **Underweight**
 - 3 **Just about right**
- DK, RF

HWT_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Chronic conditions (CCC)

Core content

CCC_BEG	Core content Age Sex
CCC_C011	If (DOCCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011. Otherwise, go to CCC_END.
CCC_R011	Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CCC_Q031 CCC_031	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have asthma? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_C051) DK (Go to CCC_C051) RF (Go to CCC_END)
CCC_Q035 CCC_035	^HAVE_C ^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q036 CCC_036	In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_C051	If age < 14, go to CCC_Q061. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q051.
CCC_Q051 CCC_051	^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q061 CCC_061	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCC_Q071 CCC_071	<p>Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.</p> <p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q073) 2 No DK RF (Go to CCC_Q081)</p>
CCC_Q072 CCC_072	<p>^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_Q081) DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)</p>
CCC_Q073 CCC_073	<p>In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CCC_C075	<p>If sex = female and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or [CCC_Q072 = 1 and CCC_Q073 = 1]), go to CCC_Q075. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.</p>
CCC_Q075 CCC_073A	<p>^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with high blood pressure?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_Q081) DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)</p>
CCC_Q077 CCC_073B	<p>Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CCC_Q081 CCC_081	<p>Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.</p> <p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CCC_C091	<p>If age < 35, go to CCC_Q101. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCC_Q091
CCC_091

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?

INTERVIEWER: Chronic bronchitis is another name for COPD or emphysema. It is characterized by inflammation of the main air passages to the lung characterized by mucous secretion and chronic cough. It is a long-term condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q101
CCC_101

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q102
CCC_102

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

CCC_E102

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if CCC_Q102 > CURRENTAGE

CCC_C10A

If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

CCC_Q10A
CCC_10A

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q10C)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q10C)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCC_Q10B
CCC_10B

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told
^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q10C
CCC_10C

When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it
before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 2 months
- 3 2 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 1 year
- 5 1 year or more
- 6 Never (Go to CCC_Q106)
- DK, RF

CCC_Q105
CCC_105

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Processing:

If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing.

CCC_Q106
CCC_106

In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q121
CCC_121

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q131
CCC_131

(^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)

cancer?

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q141)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to CCC_Q141)

CCC_Q132
CCC_31A

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCC_Q141 CCC_141	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more. ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q151 CCC_151	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_C161	If age < 25, go to CCC_Q171. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q161.
CCC_Q161 CCC_161	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have: urinary incontinence? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q171 CCC_171	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_Q173) DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q173)
CCC_Q172 CCC_17A	What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have? 1 Crohn's Disease 2 Ulcerative colitis 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome 4 Bowel incontinence 5 Other DK, RF
CCC_Q173 CCC_173	^HAVE_C ^YOU1 been diagnosed with scoliosis? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_C181	If age < 35, go to CCC_Q280. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCC_Q181
CCC_181

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q280
CCC_280

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q290
CCC_290

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Diabetes care (DIA)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador

DIA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIA_C01A

If (DODIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B

If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C

If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01

It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q01
DIA_01

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A- one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q03)
- DK (Go to DIA_Q03)
- RF (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02
DIA_02

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

|_||_|| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_Q03
DIA_03

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q05)
- 3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q05)
- DK, RF (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04
DIA_04

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

|_||_|| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIA_Q05
DIA_05

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DIA_Q06
DIA_06

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_R08)
- DK, RF (Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07
DIA_07

When was the last time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than one month ago
- 2 1 month to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 or more years ago
- DK, RF

DIA_R08

Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q08
DIA_08

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to DIA_N08C)
- 3 Per month (Go to DIA_N08D)
- 4 Per year (Go to DIA_N08E)
- 5 Never (Go to DIA_C09)
- DK, RF (Go to DIA_C09)

DIA_N08B
DIA_N8B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIA_N08C
DIA_N8C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08D
DIA_N8D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08E
DIA_N8E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C09

If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

DIA_Q09
DIA_Q9

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to DIA_N09C)
- 3 Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)
- 4 Per year (Go to DIA_N09E)
- 5 Never (Go to DIA_C10)
- DK, RF (Go to DIA_C10)

DIA_N09B
DIA_N9B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIA_N09C
DIA_N9C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09D
DIA_N9D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09E
DIA_N9E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C10

If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10

Now a few questions about medication.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q10
DIA_10

In the past month, did ^YOU1 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medication every day or every second day?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_Q11
DIA_11

In the past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to control ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DIA_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Health utilities index (HUI)

Theme content

HUI_BEG

Optional content

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI). In 2009-2010, this module is also asked to all respondents as part of the theme content.

HUI_C01

If DOHUI = 2, go to HUI_END.
Otherwise, go to HUI_R01.

HUI_R01

The next set of questions asks about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q01
HUI_01

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newspaper without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q02
HUI_02

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newspaper with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q03
HUI_03

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q04
HUI_04

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HUI_Q05 HUI_05	^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
HUI_Q06 HUI_06	^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>without</u> a hearing aid?
	1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10) 2 No (Go to HUI_Q10) DK, RF
HUI_Q07A HUI_07	^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>with</u> a hearing aid?
	1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q08) 2 No DK, RF
HUI_Q07B HUI_07A	^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_Q10) DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q10)
HUI_Q08 HUI_08	^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>without</u> a hearing aid?
	1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10) 2 No DK RF (Go to HUI_Q10)
HUI_Q09 HUI_09	^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>with</u> a hearing aid?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HUI_Q10
HUI_10

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

INTERVIEWER: These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2 No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11
HUI_11

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q12
HUI_12

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
2 No
DK
RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13
HUI_13

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q14
HUI_14

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q21)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15
HUI_15

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HUI_Q18)
DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q18)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HUI_Q16 HUI_16	<p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
HUI_Q17 HUI_17	<p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
HUI_Q18 HUI_18	<p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_Q21) DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)</p>
HUI_Q19 HUI_19	<p>How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 Always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Never DK, RF</p>
HUI_Q20 HUI_20	<p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
HUI_Q21 HUI_21	<p>^ARE_C ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to HUI_D25) 2 No (Go to HUI_D25) DK, RF (Go to HUI_D25)</p>
HUI_Q22 HUI_22	<p>^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_Q24) DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q24)</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HUI_Q23
HUI_23

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Some tasks
- 2 Most tasks
- 3 Almost all tasks
- 4 All tasks

DK, RF

HUI_Q24
HUI_24

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

HUI_D25

If proxy interview, DT_YSELF = "^FNAME".
Otherwise,, DT_YSELF = "yourself".

HUI_Q25
HUI_25

Would you describe ^DT_YSELF as being usually...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Happy and interested in life
- 2 Somewhat happy
- 3 Somewhat unhappy
- 4 Unhappy with little interest in life
- 5 So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile

DK, RF

HUI_Q26
HUI_26

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to remember most things
- 2 Somewhat forgetful
- 3 Very forgetful
- 4 Unable to remember anything at all

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HUI_Q27
HUI_27

How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to think clearly and solve problems
- 2 Having a little difficulty
- 3 Having some difficulty
- 4 Having a great deal of difficulty
- 5 Unable to think or solve problems

DK, RF

HUI_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Pain and discomfort (HUP)

Core content

HUP_BEG	Core content
HUP_C1	If (DOHUP block = 1), go to HUP_D1. Otherwise, go to HUP_END.
HUP_D1	Not Applicable
HUP_R1	The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort ^YOU2 usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
HUP_Q28 HUP_01	^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort? 1 Yes (Go to HUP_END) 2 No (Go to HUP_END) DK, RF (Go to HUP_END)
HUP_Q29 HUP_02	How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Mild 2 Moderate 3 Severe DK, RF
HUP_Q30 HUP_03	How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 None 2 A few 3 Some 4 Most DK, RF
HUP_END	

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Health care utilization (HCU)

Core content

HCU_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOHCU: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HCU_C01

If (DOHCU block = 1), go to HCU_D01.
Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_D01

Not Applicable

HCU_Q10
HCU_1AA

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?

1 Yes (Go to HCU_D50)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to HCU_END)

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AA to HCU_Q10 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1AA.

HCU_Q20

Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HCU_1BA

1 No medical doctors
available in the area

HCU_1BB

2 Medical doctors in the area
are not taking new patients

HCU_1BC

3 Have not tried to contact
one

HCU_1BD

4 Had a medical doctor who
left or retired

HCU_1BE

5 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S20)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_D30

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AB to HCU_Q20 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1B(A-E).

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HCU_S20

(Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_D30

If proxy interview, DT_GOVERB = "goes".
Otherwise, DT_GOVERB = "go".

HCU_Q30
HCU_1A1

Is there a place that ^YOU2 usually ^DT_GOVERB to when ^YOU1 ^ARE sick or need ^S advice about ^YOUR1 health?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to HCU_END)

DK, RF

(Go to HCU_END)

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01A1 to HCU_Q30 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1A1.

HCU_Q40
HCU_1A2

What kind of place is it?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

01 Doctor's office

02 Community health centre /
CLSC

03 Walk-in clinic

04 Appointment clinic

05 Telephone health line (for
example, HealthLinks,
Telehealth Ontario, Health-
Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)

06 Hospital emergency room

07 Hospital outpatient clinic

08 Other - Specify

(Go to HCU_S40)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01A2 to HCU_Q40 in 2013, but the release name is still HCU_1A2.

HCU_S40

(What kind of place is it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HCU_D50 Not Applicable

HCU_Q50
HCU_1AC ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French,
or in another language?

- 01 English
 - 02 French
 - 03 Arabic
 - 04 Chinese
 - 05 Cree
 - 06 German
 - 07 Greek
 - 08 Hungarian
 - 09 Italian
 - 10 Korean
 - 11 Persian (Farsi)
 - 12 Polish
 - 13 Portuguese
 - 14 Punjabi
 - 15 Spanish
 - 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
 - 17 Ukrainian
 - 18 Vietnamese
 - 19 Dutch
 - 20 Hindi
 - 21 Russian
 - 22 Tamil
 - 23 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S50)
- DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

Processing: *The questionnaire variable name changed from HCU_Q01AC to HCU_Q50 in 2013,
but the release name is still HCU_1AC.*

HCU_S50 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French,
or in another language?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP)

Core content

CHP_BEG	Core content SEX_Q01- Respondent's sex AGE- Age of the respondent DOCHP do block flag, from the sample file.
CHP_C01	If (DOCHP block = 1), go to CHP_D01A. Otherwise, go to CHP_END.
CHP_D01A	Not Applicable
CHP_D01B	DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 1
CHP_R01	Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CHP_Q01 CHP_01	In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CHP_D03A) DK (Go to CHP_D03A) RF (Go to CHP_END)
CHP_Q02 CHP_02	For how many nights in the past 12 months? _ _ _ Nights (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366) DK, RF
Processing:	<i>In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 2, the variable CHP_Q02 is given the value of "0".</i>
CHP_E02	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	<i>Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q02 > 100</i>
CHP_D03A	If CHP_Q01 = 1, DT_COUNT = "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise,, DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".
CHP_D03B	If age < 18, DT_PED = "pediatrician". Otherwise, DT_PED = "null".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CHP_Q03
CHP_Q03

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:

a family doctor, ^DT_PED or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q06)

CHP_Q04
CHP_Q04

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q03 = 2, the variable CHP_Q04 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E04

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q04 > 12

CHP_Q05
CHP_Q05

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
- 02 Hospital emergency room
- 03 Hospital outpatient clinic
(e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- 04 Walk-in clinic
- 05 Appointment clinic
- 06 Community health centre /
CLSC
- 07 At work
- 08 At school
- 09 At home
- 10 Telephone consultation only
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S05)
- DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q06

CHP_S05

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CHP_Q06
CHP_06

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_D08)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_D08)

CHP_Q07
CHP_07

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 75)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q06 = 2, the variable CHP_Q07 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E07

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q07 > 3

CHP_D08

If respondent is male, DT_DOCTOR = "urologist".
Otherwise, DT_DOCTOR = "gynaecologist".

CHP_Q08
CHP_08

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, ^DT_DOCTOR or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q11)

CHP_Q09
CHP_09

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q08 = 2, the variable CHP_Q09 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E09

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q09 > 7

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CHP_Q10
CHP_10

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
 - 02 Hospital emergency room
 - 03 Hospital outpatient clinic
(e.g. day surgery, cancer)
 - 04 Walk-in clinic
 - 05 Appointment clinic
 - 06 Community health centre /
CLSC
 - 07 At work
 - 08 At school
 - 09 At home
 - 10 Telephone consultation only
 - 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q11

CHP_S10

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CHP_Q11
CHP_11

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

**a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or
mental health?**

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to CHP_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q14)

CHP_Q12
CHP_12

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

*In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q11 = 2, the variable CHP_Q12 is given
the value of "0".*

CHP_E12

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q12 > 15

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CHP_Q13
CHP_13

Where did the most recent contact take place?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
 - 02 Hospital emergency room
 - 03 Hospital outpatient clinic
(e.g. day surgery, cancer)
 - 04 Walk-in clinic
 - 05 Appointment clinic
 - 06 Community health centre /
CLSC
 - 07 At work
 - 08 At school
 - 09 At home
 - 10 Telephone consultation only
 - 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S13)
- DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q14

CHP_S13

(Where did the most recent contact take place?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CHP_Q14
CHP_14

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to)

a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about ^YOUR1 physical,
emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to CHP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q15
CHP_15

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CHP_Q14 = 2, the variable CHP_Q15 is given the value of "0".

CHP_E15

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q15 > 4

CHP_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2)

Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Yukon
CP2_BEG	DOCP2: do block flag, from the sample file. CHP_Q01
CP2_C16	If (do CP2 block = 1), go to CP2_D16. Otherwise, go to CP2_END.
CP2_D16	If CHP_Q01 = 1, DT_COUNT = "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".
CP2_Q16 CHP_16	^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to: a chiropractor about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CP2_Q18) DK, RF (Go to CP2_Q18)
CP2_Q17 CHP_17	How many times(in the past 12 months)? _ _ _ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366) DK, RF
Processing:	<i>If a respondent answered CP2_Q16 = 2, the variable CP2_Q17 is given the value of "0".</i>
CP2_E17	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	<i>Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q17 > 20</i>
CP2_Q18 CHP_18	^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to: a physiotherapist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CP2_Q20) DK, RF (Go to CP2_Q20)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CP2_Q19
CHP_19

How many times(in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CP2_Q18 = 2, the variable CP2_Q19 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E19

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q19 > 30

CP2_Q20
CHP_20

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

a psychologist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CP2_Q22)
DK, RF (Go to CP2_Q22)

CP2_Q21
CHP_21

How many times(in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CP2_Q20 = 2, the variable CP2_Q21 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E21

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q21 > 25

CP2_Q22
CHP_22

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

a social worker or counsellor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CP2_Q24)
DK, RF (Go to CP2_Q24)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CP2_Q23
CHP_23

How many times(in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CP2_Q22 = 2, the variable CP2_Q23 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E23

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q23 > 20

CP2_Q24
CHP_24

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

an audiologist, a speech or occupational therapist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CP2_END)
DK, RF (Go to CP2_END)

CP2_Q25
CHP_25

How many times(in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Processing:

If a respondent answered CP2_Q24 = 2, the variable CP2_Q25 is given the value of "0".

CP2_E25

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if CP2_Q25 > 12

CP2_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Unmet health care needs (UCN)

Optional content Ontario, Northwest Territories, Alberta, Newfoundland and Labrador

UCN_BEG Thematic content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Respondent's age
DOUCN: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UCN_C010 If DOUCN = 1, go to UCN_D010.
Otherwise, go to UCN_END.

UCN_D010 If PROXYMODE = 2, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXYMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE < 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that ^YOU2 needed health care but ^YOU1 didn't receive it?".
Otherwise, PROXYMODE = 1 (Proxy) AND AGE >= 18, DT_PHRASE_E = "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed health care but ^YOU1 didn't receive it?".

UCN_Q010
UCN_010

^DT_PHRASE_E

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF		(Go to UCN_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

UCN_Q020

Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get care?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_020A
UCN_020B

01 Not available - in the area
02 Not available - at time
required (e.g. doctor on
holidays, inconvenient hours)

UCN_020C
UCN_020D
UCN_020E
UCN_020F
UCN_020G

03 Waiting time too long
04 Felt would be inadequate
05 Cost
06 Too busy
07 Didn't get around to it /
didn't bother

UCN_020H
UCN_020I

08 Decided not to seek care
09 Doctor - didn't think it was
necessary

UCN_020J

10 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S020)
DK, RF

Go to UCN_Q030

UCN_S020

(Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get care?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_Q030

Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that
was needed?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_030A

1 Treatment of - a physical
health problem

UCN_030B

2 Treatment of - an emotional
or mental health problem

UCN_030C

3 A regular check-up
(including regular pre-natal
care)

UCN_030D

4 Care of an injury

UCN_030E

5 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S030)

DK, RF

Go to UCN_Q040

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

UCN_S030 (Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_Q040 Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

UCN_040A
UCN_040B

- 1 Doctor's office
- 2 Community health centre / CLSC
- 3 Walk-in clinic
- 4 Appointment clinic
- 5 Hospital - emergency room
- 6 Hospital - outpatient clinic
- 7 Other - Specify (Go to UCN_S040)

UCN_040C
UCN_040D
UCN_040E
UCN_040F
UCN_040G

DK, RF

Go to UCN_END

UCN_S040 (Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

UCN_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Home care services (HMC)

Optional content

Ontario, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec

HMC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMC_C09A

If (DOHMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B

If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09

Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMC_Q09
HMC_Q09

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_D11)
- DK (Go to HMC_D11)
- RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10

What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A

01 **Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)**

HMC_10B

02 **Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)**

HMC_10I

03 **Medical equipment or supplies**

HMC_10C

04 **Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)**

HMC_10D

05 **Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)**

HMC_10E

06 **Meal preparation or delivery**

HMC_10F

07 **Shopping**

HMC_10G

08 **Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)**

HMC_10H

09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S10)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_D11

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HMC_S10 (What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_D11 If HMC_Q09 = 1, DT_OTHER = "other home".
Otherwise, DT_OTHER = "home".

HMC_Q11 ^HAVE ^YOU2 received any ^DT_OTHER care services in the past 12
HMC_11 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care
provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support
services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a
respondent's health problem or condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q14)

HMC_D12 Not Applicable

HMC_Q12 Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_12A 1 Nurse from a private
agency

HMC_12B 2 Homemaker or other
support services from a
private agency

HMC_12G 3 Physiotherapist or other
therapist from a private
agency

HMC_12C 4 Neighbour or friend

HMC_12D 5 Family member or spouse

HMC_12E 6 Volunteer

HMC_12F 7 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S12)

DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q13

HMC_S12 (Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HMC_Q13

What type of home care services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_13A

01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)

HMC_13B

02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)

HMC_13C

03 Medical equipment or supplies

HMC_13D

04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

HMC_13E

05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

HMC_13F

06 Meal preparation or delivery

HMC_13G

07 Shopping

HMC_13H

08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)

HMC_13I

09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S13)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q14

HMC_S13

(What type of home care services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q14

HMC_14

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to HMC_END)

(Go to HMC_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HMC_Q15 Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|--|
| HMC_15A | 01 | Not available - in the area | |
| HMC_15B | 02 | Not available - at time
required (e.g., inconvenient
hours) | |
| HMC_15C | 03 | Waiting time too long | |
| HMC_15D | 04 | Felt would be inadequate | |
| HMC_15E | 05 | Cost | |
| HMC_15F | 06 | Too busy | |
| HMC_15G | 07 | Didn't get around to it /
didn't bother | |
| HMC_15H | 08 | Didn't know where to go /
call | |
| HMC_15I | 09 | Language problems | |
| HMC_15J | 10 | Personal or family
responsibilities | |
| HMC_15K | 11 | Decided not to seek
services | |
| HMC_15L | 12 | Doctor - did not think it was
necessary | |
| HMC_15N | 13 | Did not qualify / not eligible
for home care | |
| HMC_15O | 14 | Still waiting for home care | |
| HMC_15M | 15 | Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S15) | |
- DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q16

HMC_S15 (Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HMC_Q16 **Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- HMC_16A 01 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
- HMC_16B 02 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
- HMC_16I 03 Medical equipment or supplies
- HMC_16C 04 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
- HMC_16D 05 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
- HMC_16E 06 Meal preparation or delivery
- HMC_16F 07 Shopping
- HMC_16G 08 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)
- HMC_16H 09 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S16)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q17

HMC_S16 **(Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q17 **Where did ^YOU2 try to get this home care service?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- HMC_17A 1 A government sponsored program
- HMC_17B 2 A private agency
- HMC_17C 3 A family member, friend or neighbour
- HMC_17D 4 A volunteer organization
- HMC_17E 5 Other
DK, RF

HMC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)

Optional content

Alberta, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island

PAS_BEG

External variables required:

CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14

CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOPAS: do block flag, from the sample file.

AGE: Age of respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAS_C11A

If (DOPAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.

Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B

If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.

Otherwise, go to PAS_R11.

PAS_R11

Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I'd like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAS_C11C

If CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or

CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or

CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, go to PAS_Q12.

Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

PAS_Q11

PAS_11

In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to PAS_END)

DK, RF

(Go to PAS_END)

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q12

PAS_12

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?

Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Excellent**

2 **Good**

3 **Fair**

4 **Poor**

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAS_Q13
PAS_13

Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided? Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Somewhat satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Somewhat dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

DK, RF

PAS_Q21A
PAS_21A

In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)

DK, RF

(Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q21B
PAS_21B

Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)
- 2 A patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)
- 3 An emergency room patient

DK, RF

(Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q22
PAS_22

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAS_Q23
PAS_23

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?
Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Somewhat satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
- 4 Somewhat dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

DK, RF

PAS_Q31A
PAS_31A

In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received
any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_END)

DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q31B
PAS_31B

Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 A family doctor (general
practitioner)
- 2 A medical specialist

DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q32
PAS_32

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you
say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAS_Q33
PAS_33

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?
Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Somewhat satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Somewhat dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

PAS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Alberta, Nunavut

PSC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCP2:do block flag, from the sample file.
DOPAS:do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
CHP_Q01 to CHP_Q14
CP2_Q16 to CP2_Q24
PAS_Q11

PSC_C41A

If (DOPSC block = 1), go to PSC_C41B.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C41B

If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C41C.

PSC_C41C

If PAS_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q01 = 1 or CHP_Q03 = 1 or CHP_Q06 = 1 or
CHP_Q08 = 1 or CHP_Q11 = 1 or CHP_Q14 = 1 or CP2_Q16 = 1 or
CP2_Q18 = 1 or CP2_Q20 = 1 or CP2_Q22 = 1 or CP2_Q24 = 1 or
(DOCP2 = 2 and DOPAS = 2), go to PSC_R41.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R41

The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PSC_Q41

PSC_1

In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42

PSC_2

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Good**
- 3 **Fair**
- 4 **Poor**
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PSC_Q43
PSC_3

Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?
Were you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Somewhat satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Somewhat dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

PSC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Restriction of activities (RAC)

Core content

RAC_BEG	Core content
RAC_C1	If (DORAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1. Otherwise, go to RAC_END.
RAC_R1	The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
RAC_Q1 RAC_1	^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have any <u>difficulty</u> hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Sometimes 2 Often 3 Never DK RF (Go to RAC_END)
RAC_Q2A RAC_2A	Does a long-term <u>physical condition</u> <u>or</u> <u>mental condition</u> <u>or</u> <u>health problem</u>, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do: at home? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Sometimes 2 Often 3 Never DK RF (Go to RAC_END)
RAC_Q2B_1 RAC_2B1	(Does a long-term <u>physical condition</u> <u>or</u> <u>mental condition</u> <u>or</u> <u>health problem</u>, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:) at school? 1 Sometimes 2 Often 3 Never 4 Does not attend school DK RF (Go to RAC_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

RAC_Q2B_2
RAC_2B2

(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

at work?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not work at a job

DK

RF

(Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C
RAC_2C

(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never

DK

RF

(Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5

If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_C5A

If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3, go to RAC_R5.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5

You reported that ^YOU2 ^HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RAC_Q5
RAC_5

Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Accident at home**
 - 02 **Motor vehicle accident**
 - 03 **Accident at work**
 - 04 **Other type of accident**
 - 05 **Existed from birth or genetic**
 - 06 **Work conditions**
 - 07 **Disease or illness**
 - 08 **Ageing**
 - 09 **Emotional or mental health problem or condition**
 - 10 **Use of alcohol or drugs**
 - 11 Other - Specify (Go to RAC_S5)
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

RAC_S5

(Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RAC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

Theme content

ADL_BEG	Theme content
ADL_C01	If DOADL block = 1, go to ADL_R01. Otherwise, go to ADL_END.
ADL_R01	The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
ADL_Q01 ADL_01	Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person: with preparing meals? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
ADL_Q02 ADL_02	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:) with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
ADL_Q03 ADL_03	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:) with doing everyday housework? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
ADL_Q04 ADL_04	Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person: with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ADL_Q05
ADL_05

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)

with moving about inside the house?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q06
ADL_06

(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)

with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Flu shots (FLU)

Core content

FLU_BEG	Core content
FLU_C160A	If (DOFLU block = 1), go to FLU_C160B. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.
FLU_C160B	If proxy interview, go to FLU_END. Otherwise, go to FLU_R160.
FLU_R160	Now a few questions about your use of various health care services. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
FLU_Q160 FLU_160	Have you ever had a seasonal flu shot? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to FLU_Q166) DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)
FLU_Q162 FLU_162	When did you have your last seasonal flu shot? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Less than 1 year ago 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago 3 2 years ago or more DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)
FLU_C164	If FLU_Q162 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q166. Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.
FLU_Q164 FLU_164	In which month did you have your last seasonal flu shot? 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December DK, RF
FLU_C165	If FLU_Q164 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to FLU_Q165. Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FLU_Q165
FLU_165

Was that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year
- DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_Q166

What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FLU_66A

01 Have not gotten around to it

FLU_66B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

FLU_66C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

FLU_66D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

FLU_66E

05 Not available - at time required

FLU_66F

06 Not available - at all in the area

FLU_66G

07 Waiting time was too long

FLU_66H

08 Transportation - problems

FLU_66I

09 Language - problem

FLU_66J

10 Cost

FLU_66K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

FLU_66L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

FLU_66M

13 Bad reaction to previous shot

FLU_66O

14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

FLU_66N

15 Other - Specify (Go to FLU_S166)
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_S166

(What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

FLU_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Blood pressure check (BPC)

Optional content Nova Scotia, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Prince Edward Island

BPC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BPC_C01 If (DOBPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010
BPC_010

(Now blood pressure)

Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BPC_C016)
- DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012
BPC_012

When was the last time?

- 1 less than 6 months ago
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to BPC_END)
- DK, RF

BPC_C012A If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B.
Otherwise, go to BPC_C016.

BPC_C012B If sex = female and (14 < age < 56), go to BPC_Q013.
Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q013
BPC_013

Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was taken?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to BPC_END

BPC_C016 If age < 25, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

BPC_Q016

What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BPC_16A

01 Have not gotten around to it

BPC_16B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

BPC_16C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

BPC_16D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

BPC_16E

05 Not available - at time required

BPC_16F

06 Not available - at all in the area

BPC_16G

07 Waiting time was too long

BPC_16H

08 Transportation - problems

BPC_16I

09 Language - problem

BPC_16J

10 Cost

BPC_16K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

BPC_16L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

BPC_16N

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

BPC_16M

14 Other

DK, RF

BPC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAP smear test (PAP)

Optional content Yukon, Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories, Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Nunavut

PAP_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAP_C1 If (DOPAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.
Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020
PAP_020

(Now PAP tests)
Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAP_Q026)
- DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022
PAP_022

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to PAP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAP_Q026

What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAP_26A

01 Have not gotten around to it

PAP_26B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

PAP_26C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

PAP_26D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

PAP_26E

05 Not available - at time required

PAP_26F

06 Not available - at all in the area

PAP_26G

07 Waiting time was too long

PAP_26H

08 Transportation - problems

PAP_26I

09 Language - problem

PAP_26J

10 Cost

PAP_26K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

PAP_26L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

PAP_26M

13 Have had a hysterectomy

PAP_26N

14 Hate / dislike having one done

PAP_26P

15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

PAP_26O

16 Other

DK, RF

Processing:

Processing: If HWT_Q1 = 1 (pregnant), and PAP_Q20 not in (7,8) and PAP_Q022 not in (1,2,3,7,8) then PAP_Q026M=2 (Have had a hysterectomy) - should be a blank 'fill' (not a possible value for the interviewer).

PAP_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Mammography (MAM)

Optional content

Alberta, Northwest Territories, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick

MAM_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAM_C30A

If (DOMAM block = 1), go to MAM_C30B.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C30B

If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C30C.

MAM_C30C

If female and age < 35, go to MAM_C38A.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q30.

MAM_Q30

MAM_030

(Now Mammography)

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MAM_C36)
- DK, RF (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q31

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

MAM_31A

01 Family history of breast cancer

MAM_31B

02 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

MAM_31C

03 Age

MAM_31D

04 Previously detected lump

MAM_31E

05 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment

MAM_31F

06 On hormone replacement therapy

MAM_31G

07 Breast problem

MAM_31H

08 Other

DK, RF

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

MAM_Q32
MAM_Q32

When was the last time?

- 1 less than 6 months ago (Go to MAM_C38A)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to MAM_C38A)
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to MAM_C38A)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to MAM_C38A)
- DK, RF (Go to MAM_C38A)

MAM_C36

If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C38A.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q36.

MAM_Q36

What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

MAM_36A

01 Have not gotten around to it

MAM_36B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

MAM_36C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

MAM_36D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

MAM_36E

05 Not available - at time required

MAM_36F

06 Not available - at all in the area

MAM_36G

07 Waiting time was too long

MAM_36H

08 Transportation - problems

MAM_36I

09 Language - problem

MAM_36J

10 Cost

MAM_36K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

MAM_36L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

MAM_36N

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

MAM_36O

14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy

MAM_36M

15 Other - Specify (Go to MAM_S36)
DK, RF

Go to MAM_C38A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MAM_S36 (What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAM_C38A If age < 18, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C38B.

MAM_C38B If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q38.

MAM_Q38
MAM_Q38 **Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

Processing: *In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 2.
If a respondent answered PAP_Q026 = 13 and MAM_Q30 NE (DK, RF), the variable MAM_Q38 is given the value of 1.*

MAM_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Breast examinations (BRX)

Optional content

Yukon

BRX_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOBRX: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

BRX_C110A

If (DOBRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110B.
Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110B

If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_C110C.

BRX_C110C

If (DOMAM=1), go to BRX_Q110.
Otherwise, go to BRX_R110.

BRX_R110

The following questions are about breast examinations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BRX_Q110
BRX_110

Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BRX_Q116)
- DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112
BRX_112

When was the last time?

- 1 less than 6 months ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago (Go to BRX_END)
- DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

BRX_Q116

What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRX_16A

01 Have not gotten around to it

BRX_16B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

BRX_16C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

BRX_16D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

BRX_16E

05 Not available - at time required

BRX_16F

06 Not available - at all in the area

BRX_16G

07 Waiting time was too long

BRX_16H

08 Transportation - problems

BRX_16I

09 Language - problem

BRX_16J

10 Cost

BRX_16K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

BRX_16L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

BRX_16N

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

BRX_16O

14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy

BRX_16M

15 Other

DK, RF

BRX_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

Optional content Yukon, Quebec, Northwest Territories

PSA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PSA_C1 If (DOPSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170A.
Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170A If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C170B.

PSA_C170B If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170
PSA_170 **(Now Prostate tests)**
Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSA_Q174)
- DK (Go to PSA_Q174)
- RF (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172
PSA_172 **When was the last time?**

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
- DK, RF

PSA_Q173 **Why did you have it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

- PSA_73A 1 Family history of prostate cancer
- PSA_73B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
- PSA_73C 3 Age
- PSA_73G 4 Race
- PSA_73D 5 Follow-up of problem
- PSA_73E 6 Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment
- PSA_73F 7 Other - Specify (Go to PSA_S173)

DK, RF

Go to PSA_Q174

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PSA_S173

(Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PSA_Q174

PSA_174

A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland. Have you ever had this exam?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to PSA_END)

(Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q175

PSA_175

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago

2 1 year to less than 2 years ago

3 2 years to less than 3 years ago

4 3 years to less than 5 years ago

5 5 or more years ago

DK, RF

PSA_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

Optional content Alberta, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec,
Prince Edward Island, Northwest Territories, Manitoba, Yukon

CCS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CCS_C180A If (DOCCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180
CCS_180

Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
- DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
- RF (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182
CCS_182

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
- 6 10 or more years ago
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCS_Q183

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

CCS_83A

1 Family history of colorectal cancer

CCS_83B

2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

CCS_83C

3 Age

CCS_83G

4 Race

CCS_83D

5 Follow-up of problem

CCS_83E

6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

CCS_83F

7 Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S183)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_Q184

CCS_S183

(Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_Q184

CCS_184

A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to CCS_END)

(Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q185

CCS_185

When was the last time?

1 Less than 1 year ago

2 1 year to less than 2 years ago

3 2 years to less than 3 years ago

4 3 years to less than 5 years ago

5 5 years to less than 10 years ago

6 10 or more years ago

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CCS_Q186

Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

CCS_86A

1 Family history of colorectal cancer

CCS_86B

2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

CCS_86C

3 Age

CCS_86G

4 Race

CCS_86D

5 Follow-up of problem

CCS_86E

6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

CCS_86F

7 Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S186)

DK, RF

Go to CCS_C187

CCS_S186

(Why did you have it?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_C187

If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q187

CCS_187

Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CCS_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Eye examinations (EYX)

Optional content

Nunavut, Yukon, New Brunswick

EYX_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

EYX_C140A

If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B

If CHP_Q06 = 2, DK or RF (not seen or talked to an eye specialist) or
EMPTY (Module not asked), go to EYX_Q142.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140

EYX_140

(Now eye examinations)

**It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an
optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually
visit one?**

1 Yes (Go to EYX_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142

EYX_142

(Now eye examinations)

When did you last have an eye examination?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)

2 1 year to less than 2 years
ago (Go to EYX_END)

3 2 years to less than 3 years
ago

4 3 or more years ago

5 Never

DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

Processing:

*In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is
given the value of 1.*

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EYX_Q146

What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

EYX_46A

01 Have not gotten around to it

EYX_46B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

EYX_46C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

EYX_46D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

EYX_46E

05 Not available - at time required

EYX_46F

06 Not available - at all in the area

EYX_46G

07 Waiting time was too long

EYX_46H

08 Transportation - problems

EYX_46I

09 Language - problem

EYX_46J

10 Cost

EYX_46K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

EYX_46L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

EYX_46N

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

EYX_46M

14 Other

DK, RF

EYX_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Dental visits (DEN)

Optional content	Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Yukon, New Brunswick, Ontario
DEN_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
DEN_C130A	If (DODEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B. Otherwise, go to DEN_END.
DEN_C130B	If proxy interview, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_R130.
DEN_R130	The following questions are about dental visits. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
DEN_C130C	If CHP_Q14 = 1, go to DEN_Q130. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q132.
DEN_Q130 DEN_130	It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one? 1 Yes (Go to DEN_END) 2 No (Go to DEN_Q132) DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)
DEN_Q132 DEN_132	When was the last time that you went to a dentist? 1 Less than 1 year ago 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END) 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END) 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136) 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136) 6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136) 7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136) DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)
Processing:	<i>In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.</i>
DEN_E132	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not "seen" or "talked" to a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.
Rule :	<i>Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and CHP_Q14 = 2.</i>
DEN_C133	If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_Q136.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEN_Q136

What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DEN_36A

01 Have not gotten around to it

DEN_36B

02 Respondent - did not think it was necessary

DEN_36C

03 Doctor - did not think it was necessary

DEN_36D

04 Personal or family responsibilities

DEN_36E

05 Not available - at time required

DEN_36F

06 Not available - at all in the area

DEN_36G

07 Waiting time was too long

DEN_36H

08 Transportation - problems

DEN_36I

09 Language - problem

DEN_36J

10 Cost

DEN_36K

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

DEN_36L

12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

DEN_36M

13 Wears dentures

DEN_36O

14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

DEN_36N

15 Other

DK, RF

DEN_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Oral health 2 (OH2)

Optional content

Northwest Territories, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba

OH2_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH2_C10A

If (DOOH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B

If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.
Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C

If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10
OH2_10

Do you usually visit the dentist...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 more than once a year for check-ups
 - 2 about once a year for check-ups
 - 3 less than once a year for check-ups
 - 4 only for emergency care
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11
OH2_11

Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

OH2_11A

1 **a government-sponsored plan**

OH2_11B

2 **an employer-sponsored plan**

OH2_11C

3 **a private plan**

DK, RF

OH2_C12

If DEN_Q130 = 2 and DEN_Q132 = 2,3,4,5,6,7 (did not go to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q20.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q12.

OH2_Q12
OH2_12

In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_Q20)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

OH2_Q13
OH2_13

(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q20
OH2_20

Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_C21

If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_D22.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21
OH2_21

Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13 and OH2_Q10 Not in (DK, RF), the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22

Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH2_D22

If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, DT_TEETH = "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, DT_TEETH = "teeth or mouth".

OH2_Q22
OH2_22

Because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH, do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q23
OH2_23

In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:

conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

OH2_Q24
OH2_24

(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)

laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

OH2_D25

If OH2_Q20=2, DT_MOUTH = "mouth".
Otherwise, DT_MOUTH = "teeth and mouth".

OH2_R25

Now some questions about the health of your ^DT_MOUTH during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OH2_C25

If OH2_Q20=2, go to OH2_Q25C.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q25A.

OH2_Q25A
OH2_25A

In the past month, have you had:

a toothache?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25B
OH2_25B

In the past month, were your teeth:

sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25C
OH2_25C

In the past month, have you had:

pain in or around the jaw joints?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25D
OH2_25D

(In the past month, have you had:)

other pain in the mouth or face?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

OH2_Q25E
OH2_25E

(In the past month, have you had:)

bleeding gums?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25F
OH2_25F

(In the past month, have you had:)

dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25G
OH2_25G

(In the past month, have you had:)

bad breath?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_C30

If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30
OH2_30

How often do you brush your teeth?

- 1 More than twice a day
- 2 Twice a day
- 3 Once a day
- 4 Less than once a day but more than once a week
- 5 Once a week
- 6 Less than once a week
- DK, RF

OH2_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Food choices (FDC)

Optional content

Nunavut, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick

FDC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FDC_C1A

If (DOFDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B

If proxy interview, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1

Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FDC_Q1A
FDC_1A

**Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:
because you are concerned about your body weight?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B
FDC_1B

**(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
because you are concerned about heart disease?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q1C
FDC_1C

**(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
because you are concerned about cancer?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q1D
FDC_1D

**(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)
because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q2A
FDC_2A

**Do you choose certain foods because of:
the lower fat content?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FDC_Q2B
FDC_2B

(Do you choose certain foods because of:
the fibre content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q2C
FDC_2C

(Do you choose certain foods because of:
the calcium content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q3A
FDC_3A

Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the fat content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q3B
FDC_3B

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the type of fat they contain?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q3C
FDC_3C

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the salt content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q3D
FDC_3D

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the cholesterol content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_Q3E
FDC_3E

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:
the calorie content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FDC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

Optional content

Nunavut

DSU_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DSU_C1A

If (DODSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B

If proxy interview, go to DSU_END.
Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A

DSU_1A

Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.

In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to DSU_END)

DK, RF

(Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B

DSU_1B

Did you take them at least once a week?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to DSU_Q1D)

DK, RF

(Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C

DSU_1C

Last week, on how many days did you take them?

|_| Days

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 7)

DK, RF

Go to DSU_END

DSU_Q1D

DSU_1D

In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

|_|_| Days

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 21)

DK, RF

DSU_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

Core content

FVC_BEG

Core content

FVC_C1A

If (DOFVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.

FVC_R1

The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FVC_Q1A

FVC_1A

How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N1C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N1D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N1E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q2A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N1B

FVC_1B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C

FVC_1C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N1D
FVC_1D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1E
FVC_1E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q2A
FVC_2A

Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q3A)

FVC_N2B
FVC_2B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2C
FVC_2C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N2D
FVC_2D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2E
FVC_2E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q3A
FVC_3A

How often do you (usually) eat green salad?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q4A)

FVC_N3B
FVC_3B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3C
FVC_3C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N3D
FVC_3D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3E
FVC_3E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q4A
FVC_4A

How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
 - 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N4C)
 - 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N4D)
 - 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N4E)
 - 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q5A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q5A)

FVC_N4B
FVC_4B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4C
FVC_4C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N4D
FVC_4D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4E
FVC_4E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q5A
FVC_5A

How often do you (usually) eat carrots?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N5C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N5D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N5E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q6A)

FVC_N5B
FVC_5B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5C
FVC_5C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N5D
FVC_5D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5E
FVC_5E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q6A
FVC_6A

Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
 - 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N6C)
 - 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N6D)
 - 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N6E)
 - 5 Never (Go to FVC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N6B
FVC_6B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C
FVC_6C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FVC_N6D
FVC_6D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E
FVC_6E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

|_|_|_| Servings
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Physical activities (PAC)

Core content

PAC_BEG	Core content
PAC_C1A	If (DOPAC block = 1), go to PAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to PAC_END.
PAC_C1B	If proxy interview, go to PAC_END. Otherwise, go to PAC_R1.
PAC_R1	Now I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
PAC_D1	DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3
PAC_Q1	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from ^DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
PAC_1A	01 Walking for exercise
PAC_1B	02 Gardening or yard work
PAC_1C	03 Swimming
PAC_1D	04 Bicycling
PAC_1E	05 Popular or social dance
PAC_1F	06 Home exercises
PAC_1G	07 Ice hockey
PAC_1H	08 Ice skating
PAC_1I	09 In-line skating or rollerblading
PAC_1J	10 Jogging or running
PAC_1K	11 Golfing
PAC_1L	12 Exercise class or aerobics
PAC_1M	13 Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC_1N	14 Bowling
PAC_1O	15 Baseball or softball
PAC_1P	16 Tennis
PAC_1Q	17 Weight-training
PAC_1R	18 Fishing
PAC_1S	19 Volleyball
PAC_1T	20 Basketball
PAC_1Z	21 Soccer
PAC_1U	22 Any other
PAC_1V	23 No physical activity DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)
PAC_E1	You cannot select "No physical activity" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule : *Trigger hard edit if "No physical activity" is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response.*

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAC_C1VA If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7.
Otherwise, go to PAC_C1VB.

PAC_C1VB If PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_S1V.
Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2.

PAC_S1V **(What was this activity?)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PAC_Q1X **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**
PAC_1W

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_S1X **(What was this activity?)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1Y **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**
PAC_1X

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_S1Y **(What was this activity?)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2)

Programmer: *For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3n.
When PAC_S1X or PAC_S1Y = DK, RF, their respective PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3 will not
be asked.*

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAC_D2N
If PAC_Q1 = 01, DT_ACTIVITY = "Walking for exercise".
If PAC_Q1 = 02, DT_ACTIVITY = "Gardening or yard work".
If PAC_Q1 = 03, DT_ACTIVITY = "Swimming".
If PAC_Q1 = 04, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bicycling".
If PAC_Q1 = 05, DT_ACTIVITY = "Popular or social dance".
If PAC_Q1 = 06, DT_ACTIVITY = "Home exercises".
If PAC_Q1 = 07, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice hockey".
If PAC_Q1 = 08, DT_ACTIVITY = "Ice skating".
If PAC_Q1 = 09, DT_ACTIVITY = "In-line skating or rollerblading".
If PAC_Q1 = 10, DT_ACTIVITY = "Jogging or running".
If PAC_Q1 = 11, DT_ACTIVITY = "Golfing".
If PAC_Q1 = 12, DT_ACTIVITY = "Exercise class or aerobics".
If PAC_Q1 = 13, DT_ACTIVITY = "Downhill skiing or snowboarding".
If PAC_Q1 = 14, DT_ACTIVITY = "Bowling".
If PAC_Q1 = 15, DT_ACTIVITY = "Baseball or softball".
If PAC_Q1 = 16, DT_ACTIVITY = "Tennis".
If PAC_Q1 = 17, DT_ACTIVITY = "Weight-training".
If PAC_Q1 = 18, DT_ACTIVITY = "Fishing".
If PAC_Q1 = 19, DT_ACTIVITY = "Volleyball".
If PAC_Q1 = 20, DT_ACTIVITY = "Basketball".
If PAC_Q1 = 21, DT_ACTIVITY = "Soccer".
If PAC_Q1 = 22, DT_ACTIVITY = "Any other".

PAC_Q2
**In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in
^DT_ACTIVITY?**

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF

Help text: *If the response is DK, RF, go to next activity.*

Processing: *PAC_Q2 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.*

PAC_E2N An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : *Trigger soft edit if (PAC_Q1 = 02, or 03, or 05, or 06 or 07, or 08, or 09, or 10, or 11, or 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21) and PAC_Q2 > 99.*

PAC_E2A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : *Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1= 01 (walking) and PAC_Q2 > 270*

PAC_E2D An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : *Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1= 04 (bicycling) and PAC_Q2 > 200*

PAC_E2Y An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : *Trigger soft edit if PAC_Q1= 22 (other) and PAC_Q2 > 200*

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PAC_Q3

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
 - 2 16 to 30 minutes
 - 3 31 to 60 minutes
 - 4 More than one hour
- DK, RF

Processing:

PAC_Q3 is asked many times, depending on the categories selected in PAC_Q1.

PAC_R7

The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAC_D7A

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X = PAC_Q2n, DT_TIMEWE = "Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time".
Otherwise, DT_TIMEWE = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q7A
PAC_7

^DT_TIMEWE in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to PAC_D8A)
 - 3 Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8A)

PAC_Q7B
PAC_7A

How many times?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 270)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8A)

PAC_Q7C
PAC_7B

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
 - 2 16 to 30 minutes
 - 3 31 to 60 minutes
 - 4 More than one hour
- DK, RF

PAC_D8A

If PAC_Q2 > 0, where n = 4, X = PAC_Q2, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time".
Otherwise, DT_TIMEBIKEE = "Was there any time".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)

Optional content

Northwest Territories, British Columbia

SCP_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCP_C1A

If DOSCP block = 1, go to SCP_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SCP_END.

SCP_C1B

If proxy interview, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_C1C.

SCP_C1C

If HWT_Q1 = 1, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q01.

SCP_Q01

SCP_01

Thinking about the level of physical activity you do every week, do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very physically active**
- 2 **Moderately physically active**
- 3 **A bit physically active**
- 4 **Not at all physically active**

DK, RF

(Go to SCP_END)

SCP_C02

If SCP_Q01=1 or SCP_Q01=2, go to SCP_Q02.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.

SCP_Q02

SCP_02

Did you increase your physical activity level in the last 6 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

SCP_C03

If SCP_Q01 = 1 or SCP_Q01 = 2, go to SCP_END.
Otherwise, go to SCP_Q03.

SCP_Q03

SCP_03

Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 30 days?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

(Go to SCP_END)

(Go to SCP_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SCP_Q04
SCP_04

Do you intend to increase your physical activity level in the next 6 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCP_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Sedentary activities (SAC)

Optional content	Prince Edward Island
SAC_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
SAC_C1A	If (DOSAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B. Otherwise, go to SAC_END.
SAC_C1B	If proxy interview, go to SAC_END. Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.
SAC_R1	Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities <u>not</u> at work or at school. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
SAC_Q1 SAC_1	In a <u>typical week</u> in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend: on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Include time spent doing homework on a computer. Do not include time spent at work or at school. Round up to the nearest hour. _ _ Hours (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0) DK, RF (Go to SAC_END)
SAC_E1	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q1 > 35.
SAC_Q2 SAC_2	(In a <u>typical week</u>, in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:) playing video games on a game console or on a hand-held electronic device? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Exclude time spent playing video games on a computer. Game console includes i.e. XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation. Round up to the nearest hour. _ _ Hours (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0) DK, RF
SAC_E2A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q2 > 35.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SAC_E2B An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 > 98.

SAC_Q3
SAC_3 (In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

watching television or videos?

INTERVIEWER: Round up to the nearest hour.

|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

SAC_E3A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q3 > 35.

SAC_E3B An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 > 98.

SAC_Q4
SAC_4 (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend:)

reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, ebooks, magazines, newspapers, homework. Round up to the nearest hour.

|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 70; Warning Value: 0)

DK, RF

SAC_E4A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q4 > 35.

SAC_E4B An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 + SAC_Q4 > 98.

SAC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Neighbourhood Environment (NBE)

Optional content

New Brunswick

NBE_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

AGE: Age of selected respondent

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DONBE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: Proxy interview

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NBE_C10A

If DONBE = 1, go to NBE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to NBE_END.

NBE_C10B

If Proxy interview, go to NBE_END.
Otherwise, go to NBE_R10.

NBE_R10

We are now going to talk about your neighbourhood. Think about the different facilities in your neighbourhood. By this, we mean the area around your home that you could walk to in less than 15 minutes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

NBE_Q10

NBE_10

What is the main type of housing in your neighbourhood?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Detached single-family housing
- 2 Townhouses, row houses, apartments or condos of 2-3 storeys
- 3 Mix of single-family residences and townhouses, row houses, apartments or condos
- 4 Apartments or condos of 4-12 storeys
- 5 Apartments or condos of more than 12 storeys

DK, RF

NBE_R20

The next items are statements about your neighbourhood related to walking and bicycling. Please tell me if you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

NBE_Q20
NBE_20

Many shops, stores, markets or other places to buy things I need are within easy walking distance of my home.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q30
NBE_30

It is less than a 15 minute walk to a transit stop (such as bus, train, subway or street car) from my home.

INTERVIEWER: If there are no public transportation in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree"

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q40
NBE_40

There are sidewalks on most of the streets in my neighbourhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q50
NBE_50

In or near my neighbourhood, there are designated areas for bicycling such as special bicycle lanes, separate paths or trails, shared use paths for bicycles and pedestrians.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If there are no designated areas to bicycle in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree".

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q60
NBE_60

My neighbourhood has several free or low cost recreation facilities, such as parks, walking trails, bike paths, recreation centers, playgrounds, public swimming pools, etc.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

NBE_Q70
NBE_70

The crime rate in my neighbourhood makes it unsafe to go on walks at night.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q80
NBE_80

There are many interesting things to look at while walking in my neighbourhood.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q90
NBE_90

The sidewalks in my neighbourhood are well maintained (paved, with few cracks) and not obstructed.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q100
NBE_100

There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to walk in my neighbourhood.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_Q110
NBE_110

There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to ride a bicycle in my neighbourhood.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Somewhat agree
 - 3 Somewhat disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE_C120

If age of respondent <18, go to NBE_END.
Otherwise, go to NBE_R120.

NBE_R120

Now a few questions about driving.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

NBE_Q120
NBE_120

Do you have a valid driver's licence?

INTERVIEWER: This includes graduated driver's licenses where an individual is permitted to drive alone with some restrictions, e.g. zero blood alcohol level. Exclude learner's licence where driver must be accompanied by someone who has a valid driver's licence.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to NBE_END)
- DK, RF (Go to NBE_END)

NBE_Q130
NBE_130

In the last 7 days, did you have a vehicle at your disposal?

INTERVIEWER: Includes motorcycles. Include access to a family member, friend, co-worker or neighbour's vehicle. Also include a vehicle which the respondent uses for employment purposes but may be used during non-employment hours.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

NBE_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Use of protective equipment (UPE)

Theme content

UPE_BEG	Theme content External variable required: PAC_Q1, PAC_Q8A PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOUFNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOUPE: do block flag, from the sample file. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
UPE_C10A	If (DOUPE block = 1), go to UPE_C10B. Otherwise, go to UPE_END.
UPE_C10B	If proxy interview, go to UPE_END. Otherwise, go to UPE_C10C.
UPE_C10C	If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 7 (ice hockey) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_R10. Otherwise, go to UPE_C10D.
UPE_R10	Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in some physical activities. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
UPE_C10D	If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8A = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_Q1B. Otherwise, go to UPE_Q1A.
UPE_Q1A UPE_01A	In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to UPE_C2A) DK (Go to UPE_C2A) RF (Go to UPE_END)
UPE_Q1B UPE_01	When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

UPE_C2A If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q2A.

UPE_Q2A **In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?**
UPE_Q2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to UPE_C3A)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_C3A)

UPE_Q2B **When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?**
UPE_Q2A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2C **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**
UPE_Q2B

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2D **How often do you wear elbow pads?**
UPE_Q2C

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2E **How often do you wear knee pads?**
UPE_Q2D

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_C3A If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

UPE_Q3A **Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:?**
UPE_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **downhill skiing only** (Go to UPE_Q4A)
- 2 **snowboarding only** (Go to UPE_C5A)
- 3 **both** (Go to UPE_Q4A)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_C6A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

UPE_Q3B
UPE_03B

In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Downhill skiing only | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| 2 | Snowboarding only | (Go to UPE_C5A) |
| 3 | Both | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| 4 | Neither | (Go to UPE_C6A) |
| DK, RF | | (Go to UPE_C6A) |

UPE_Q4A
UPE_04A

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| DK, RF | |

UPE_C5A

If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C6A.

UPE_Q5A
UPE_05A

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| DK, RF | |

UPE_Q5B
UPE_05B

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

- | | |
|--------|------------------|
| 1 | Always |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| DK, RF | |

UPE_C6A

If age ≥ 12 or ≤ 19 , go to UPE_Q6A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C7A.

UPE_Q6A
UPE_06

In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

- | | | |
|--------|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to UPE_C7A) |
| DK, RF | | (Go to UPE_C7A) |

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

UPE_Q6B
UPE_06A

How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_Q6C
UPE_06B

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

UPE_Q6D
UPE_06C

How often do you wear elbow pads?

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

UPE_C7A

If PAC Q1=7 (ice hockey), go to UPE_Q7B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q7A.

UPE_Q7A
UPE_07

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to UPE_END)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q7B
UPE_07A

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**

DK, RF

UPE_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

Optional content

Saskatchewan

SSB_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSSB: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSB_C1A

If (DOSSB block = 1), go to SSB_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C1B

If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01

The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q01
SSB_01

In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSB_R06)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02
SSB_02

Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SSB_Q03
SSB_03

Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SSB_R06

For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SSB_Q06
SSB_06

About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?

- 01 None (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 02 Less than 30 minutes (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 03 30 to 59 minutes
- 04 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 05 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 06 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 07 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 08 5 hours
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q07
SSB_07

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

SSB_Q08
SSB_08

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

SSB_Q09A
SSB_09A

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SSB_Q09B
SSB_09B

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

use sunscreen on your face?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10
SSB_10

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, RF

SSB_Q11
SSB_11

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

use sunscreen on your body?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q13)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q12
SSB_12

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, RF

SSB_Q13
SSB_13

Do you have skin cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E13

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

SSB_C14

If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15.
Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SSB_Q14
SSB_14

Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSB_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E14

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 = 1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

SSB_D15

If SSB_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_DODID = "do".
Otherwise, DT_DODID = "did".

SSB_Q15
SSB_15

What type of skin cancer ^DT_DODID you have?

- 1 Melanoma
- 2 Non-melanoma
- DK, RF

SSB_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Injuries (INJ)

Theme content

INJ_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

CHP_Q01 :YesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?)

REP_Q1 :YesNo, DK RF (In the past 12 months, did YOU have any injuries due to repetitive strain?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INJ_C01

If (DOINJ block = 1), go to INJ_B01.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

INJ_B01

Call "Repetitive strain" sub block (REP)

Content type:

Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_D01A

If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_OTHINJ = "other".
Otherwise, DT_OTHINJ = "null".

INJ_D01B

Not Applicable

INJ_D01C

If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning,".
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting food poisoning,".

INJ_D01D

DV_DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

Programmer:

DATEONEYEARAGOAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

INJ_R01

Now some questions about ^DT_OTHINJ injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities the day after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q01
INJ_01

^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q02
INJ_Q02

How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q02 > 6

INJ_D03 If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), DT_INJURIES2 = "In which".
Otherwise, DT_INJURIES2 = "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which".

INJ_Q03
INJ_Q03

^DT_INJURIES2 month did it happen?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q05)

INJ_C04 If INJ_Q03 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to INJ_Q04.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04
INJ_Q04

Was that this year or last year?

1 This year
2 Last year
DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q05
INJ_05

What type of injury did ^YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

- 01 Multiple serious injuries
(excluding multiple minor injuries)
- 02 Broken or fractured bones
- 03 Burn, scald, chemical burn
- 04 Dislocation
- 05 Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)
- 06 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
- 07 Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s)
(including multiple minor injuries)
- 08 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ_Q08)
- 09 Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies) (Go to INJ_Q08)
- 10 Injury to internal organs (Go to INJ_Q07)
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S05)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q06

INJ_S05

(What type of injury did ^YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q06
INJ_06

What part of the body was injured?

- 01 Multiple sites
 - 02 Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
 - 03 Head (including facial bones)
 - 04 Neck
 - 05 Shoulder, upper arm
 - 06 Elbow, lower arm
 - 07 Wrist
 - 08 Hand
 - 09 Hip
 - 10 Thigh
 - 11 Knee, lower leg
 - 12 Ankle, foot
 - 13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
 - 14 Lower back or lower spine
 - 15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
 - 16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_Q07
INJ_07

What part of the body was injured?

- 1 Chest (within rib cage)
 - 2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
 - 3 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S07)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_S07

(What part of the body was injured?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q08
INJ_08

Where ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?
For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

- 01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent's home or other homes)
 - 02 Residential institution
 - 03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
 - 04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
 - 05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
 - 06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
 - 07 Street, highway, sidewalk
 - 08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
 - 09 Industrial or construction area
 - 10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
 - 11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
 - 12 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S08)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q09

INJ_S08

(Where ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?
For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q09
INJ_09

What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

- 01 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities, and running)
 - 02 Leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
 - 03 Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
 - 04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
 - 05 Sleeping, eating, personal care
 - 06 Going up and down stairs
 - 07 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles, trucks)
 - 08 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
 - 09 Walking
 - 10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S09)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_C09

INJ_S09

(What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_C09

If INJ_Q09 = 3, and (14 < age < 75), go to INJ_B10.
Otherwise, go to INJ_C10.

INJ_B10

Call "Workplace Injuries" Sub Block (INW)

INJ_C10

If INJ_Q05 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_Q13.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q10
INJ_10

Was the injury the result of a fall?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g. collision, contact in sports, fight).

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to INJ_Q12A)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q12A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q11
INJ_11A

How did ^YOU1 fall?

- 01 While skating, skiing or snowboarding
- 02 While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
- 03 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
- 04 Slip, trip, stumble or loss balance while walking on ice or snow
- 05 Slip, trip or stumble or loss balance while walking on any other surface
- 06 From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
- 07 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
- 08 Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
- 09 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S11)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

INJ_S11

(How did ^YOU1 fall?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q12A
INJ_12

What caused the injury?

- 01 Transportation accident
 - 02 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
 - 03 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
 - 04 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
 - 05 Smoke, fire, flames
 - 06 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
 - 07 Extreme weather or natural disaster
 - 08 Overexertion or strenuous movement
 - 09 Physical assault
 - 10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S12A)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12B

INJ_S12A

(What caused the injury?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_Q12B
INJ_12A

At what time of day did ^YOUR1 injury occur?

- 1 Morning (06:00-11:59)
 - 2 Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
 - 3 Evening (18:00-23:59)
 - 4 Night (00:00-05:59)
- DK, RF

INJ_Q13
INJ_13

Did ^YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to INJ_Q15B)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q15B)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_Q14

Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment in the 48 hours?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_14A

01 Doctor's office

INJ_14B

02 Hospital emergency room

INJ_14C

03 Hospital outpatient clinic
(e.g. day surgery, cancer)

INJ_14L

04 Other clinic (e.g. walk-in,
appointment, sports)

INJ_14M

05 Physiotherapist or massage
therapist's office

INJ_14F

06 Community health centre /
CLSC

INJ_14N

07 Chiropractor's office

INJ_14O

08 Where the injury
happened/on-site
(workplace, school, sports
field,
hotel, ski hill)

INJ_14K

09 Other

DK, RF

INJ_Q15A

^WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?

INJ_15

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

INJ_E15A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q15A = 1 and CHP_Q01 = 2 (No)

INJ_Q15B

At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?

INJ_15A

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

INJ_Q16

In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

INJ_16

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to INJ_END)

(Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17

How many injuries?

INJ_17

|_|_| Injuries

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 30)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INJ_E17

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q17 > 6

INJ_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)

Theme content

REP_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

REP_R1

This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

REP_Q1
REP_1A

In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to REP_END)
DK, RF (Go to REP_END)

REP_Q2
REP_2

Were these injuries serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to REP_END)
DK, RF (Go to REP_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

REP_Q3A
REP_3

Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

- 01 Head
- 02 Neck
- 03 Shoulder, upper arm
- 04 Elbow, lower arm
- 05 Wrist
- 06 Hand
- 07 Hip
- 08 Thigh
- 09 Knee, lower leg
- 10 Ankle, foot
- 11 Upper back or upper spine
(excluding neck)
- 12 Lower back or lower spine
- 13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
- 14 Abdomen or pelvis
(excluding back and spine)
- DK, RF

REP_D3A

Not Applicable

REP_Q3B
REP_3A

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 know what type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to REP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to REP_END)

REP_Q4
REP_4

Was the activity something ^YOU1 did while working at a job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

REP_Q5

What type of activity was this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

REP_5A

01 Walking

REP_5B

02 Sports or physical exercise
(including school activities
and running)

REP_5C

03 Leisure or hobby (include
volunteering)

REP_5D

04 Household chores, outdoor
yard maintenance,
home renovations or other
unpaid work

REP_5F

05 Computer use or typing

REP_5G

06 Driving a motor vehicle

REP_5H

07 Lifting or carrying an object
or person

REP_5I

08 Other - Specify (Go to REP_S5)

DK, RF

Go to REP_END

REP_S5

(What type of activity was this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

REP_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)

Theme content

INW_BEG

Theme content

INW_Q01

INW_01

Did this injury occur in ^YOUR1 current main job?

1 Yes (Go to INW_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to INW_END)

INW_Q02

What kind of business, industry or service ^WERE ^YOU1 working in when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government).

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF02; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_Q03

What kind of work ^WERE ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF03; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_Q04

What were ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag INWF04; INWCSIC and INWCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS and INW questions

INW_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Satisfaction with life (SWL)

Optional content

Yukon

SWL_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SWL_C1

If (DOSWL block = 2), go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2

If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1

Now I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SWL_Q02

SWL_02

How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

DK

RF

(Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03

SWL_03

How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

DK, RF

SWL_Q04

SWL_04

(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SWL_Q05
SWL_05

How satisfied are you with yourself?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q06
SWL_06

How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q07
SWL_07

How satisfied are you with your relationships with family members?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q08
SWL_08

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q09
SWL_09

(How satisfied are you) with your housing?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SWL_Q10
SWL_10

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Stress - Sources (STS)

Optional content

Northwest Territories

STS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STS_C1

If (DOSTS block = 1), go to STS_C2.
Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2

If proxy interview, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1

Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q1

STS_1

In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Good**
- 3 **Fair**
- 4 **Poor**

DK, RF

(Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2

STS_2

In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Good**
- 3 **Fair**
- 4 **Poor**

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

STS_Q3
STS_3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

- 01 Time pressures / not enough time
 - 02 Own physical health problem or condition
 - 03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
 - 04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
 - 05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
 - 06 School
 - 07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
 - 08 Caring for - own children
 - 09 Caring for - others
 - 10 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 11 Personal relationships
 - 12 Discrimination
 - 13 Personal and family's safety
 - 14 Health of family members
 - 15 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
 - 16 Nothing
- DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S3

(Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Mastery (MAS)

Optional content

Northwest Territories

MAS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSFE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAS_C600A

If (DOMAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B.
Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B

If proxy interview, go to MAS_END.
Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C

If (DOSFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601.
Otherwise, go to MAS_R601.

MAS_R601

Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAS_Q601

MAS_601

You have little control over the things that happen to you.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

DK

RF

(Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602

MAS_602

There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MAS_Q603
MAS_603

There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q604
MAS_604

You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q605
MAS_605

Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q606
MAS_606

What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q607
MAS_607

You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_END

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Smoking (SMK)

Core content

SMK_BEG	Core content AGE - Age of the respondent DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
SMK_C1	If (DOSMK block = 2), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.
SMK_R1	The next questions are about smoking. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
SMK_D201A	Not Applicable
SMK_Q201A SMK_01A	In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)? 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C) 2 No DK, RF
SMK_Q201B SMK_01B	^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette? 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C) 2 No (Go to SMK_Q202) DK (Go to SMK_Q202) RF
SMK_C201C	If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.
SMK_Q201C SMK_01C	At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE. _ _ _ Age in years (MIN: 5) (MAX: 121) DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q202)
SMK_E201C	The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.
Rule :	<i>Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C > ^CURRENTAGE.</i>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SMK_Q202
SMK_202

At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)
- 3 Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Universe:

Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203
SMK_203

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 5)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SMK_E203A

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 > CURRENTAGE.

SMK_E203B

The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q201C > SMK_Q203.

SMK_Q204
SMK_204

How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?

|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E204

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q204 > 60

Universe:

Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B
SMK_05B

On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?

|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

SMK_E205B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q205B > 60.

SMK_Q205C **In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**
SMK_05C

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF

SMK_E205C The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

SMK_C205D If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Universe: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?**
SMK_05D

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
- 2 No (Go to SMK_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Universe: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_C206A If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Universe: Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it...?**
SMK_06A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than one year ago**
- 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** (Go to SMK_END)
- 3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** (Go to SMK_END)
- 4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK_Q206C)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SMK_Q206B
SMK_06B

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

- 01 January
 - 02 February
 - 03 March
 - 04 April
 - 05 May
 - 06 June
 - 07 July
 - 08 August
 - 09 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C
SMK_06C

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [\wedge CURRENTAGE - 5].

|_|_|_| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E206C

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid.

Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C > CURRENTAGE - 5. Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

Universe:

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

SMK_Q207
SMK_207

At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^CURRENTAGE.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 5)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)

SMK_E207A

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > CURRENTAGE.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SMK_E207B The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q207 < SMK_Q201C.

SMK_Q208 **How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?**

SMK_208

|_|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

SMK_E208 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q208 > 60.

SMK_Q209A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it...?**

SMK_09A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than one year ago**
 - 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** (Go to SMK_C210)
 - 3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** (Go to SMK_C210)
 - 4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK_Q209C)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q209B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

SMK_09B

- 01 January
 - 02 February
 - 03 March
 - 04 April
 - 05 May
 - 06 June
 - 07 July
 - 08 August
 - 09 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SMK_Q209C
SMK_09C

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [[^]CURRENTAGE -5].

|_|_|_| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_C210A)

SMK_E209C

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C > CURRENTAGE - 5.

SMK_E209D

The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (CURRENTAGE - SMK_Q209C).

SMK_C210A

If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210A.

Universe:

Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q210A
SMK_10

Was that when [^]YOU1 completely quit smoking?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_END)
2 No (Go to SMK_END)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210B
SMK_10A

When did [^]YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q210D)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SMK_Q210C
SMK_10B

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

- 01 January
 - 02 February
 - 03 March
 - 04 April
 - 05 May
 - 06 June
 - 07 July
 - 08 August
 - 09 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210D
SMK_10C

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [\wedge CURRENTAGE - 5].

|_|_|_| Years
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SMK_E210D_1

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210D > CURRENTAGE - 5.

SMK_E210D_2

The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q210D > SMK_Q209C.

SMK_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)

Optional content

Ontario

SCH_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCH_C1

If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

SCH_C2

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3

If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1

SCH_1

Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_Q3)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2

SCH_2

Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCH_Q3

SCH_3

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCH_END)
DK, RF (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4

SCH_4

How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit.)

|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SCH_E4

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if SCH_Q4 > 48

SCH_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

Optional content

Yukon, Ontario

SCA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSCA: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCA_C10A

If (DOSCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10B.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10B

If proxy interview, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10D.

SCA_C10D

If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10A
SCA_10

In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q11A)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10B
SCA_10A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

- 1 Very useful
- 2 Somewhat useful
- 3 Not very useful
- 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

SCA_Q11A
SCA_11

(In the past 12 months) did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q12A)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q12A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SCA_Q11B
SCA_11A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

- 1 Very useful
 - 2 Somewhat useful
 - 3 Not very useful
 - 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

SCA_Q12A
SCA_12

In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q12B
SCA_12A

How useful was that in helping you quit?

- 1 Very useful
 - 2 Somewhat useful
 - 3 Not very useful
 - 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C50A

If SMK_Q202 = 3, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50B.

SCA_C50B

If (DOSCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50C.

SCA_C50C

If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50
SCA_50

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of SCH_Q3.

SCA_Q60
SCA_60

In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:
a nicotine patch?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SCA_Q61
SCA_61

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCA_Q62
SCA_62

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCA_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)

Optional content

Nunavut, Prince Edward Island

SPC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SPC_C1

If (DOSPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2

If proxy interview, go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4

If (DOHCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q10 = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10
SPC_10

Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go see this doctor?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_D11

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, DT_SMOKING = "smoke".
If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, DT_SMOKING = "smoked".

SPC_Q11
SPC_11

Does your doctor know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q12
SPC_12

In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF

SPC_Q13
SPC_13

(In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SPC_Q14	What type of help did the doctor give?
	<u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Mark all that apply.
SPC_14A	1 Referral to a one-on-one cessation program
SPC_14B	2 Referral to a group cessation program
SPC_14C	3 Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum
SPC_14D	4 Recommended Zyban or other medication
SPC_14E	5 Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website)
SPC_14F	6 Own doctor offered counselling
SPC_14G	7 Other
	DK, RF
SPC_C20A	If (DODEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20B.
SPC_C20B	If (DODEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or RF) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.
SPC_C20C	If (DOCHP block = 1) and (CHP_Q14 = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPC_END.
SPC_Q20 SPC_20	Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?
	<u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Include both face to face and telephone contacts.
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to SPC_END)
	DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)
SPC_Q21 SPC_21	Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to SPC_END)
	DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)
SPC_Q22 SPC_22	In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

SPC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)

Optional content Saskatchewan

YSM_BEG

YSM_C1 If (DOYSM block = 2), go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1A.

YSM_C1A If proxy interview or age greater than 19, go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

YSM_C1B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to
YSM_Q1.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_Q1

YSM_1

Where do you usually get your cigarettes?

- 01 Buy from - Vending machine
 - 02 Buy from - Small grocery /
corner store
 - 03 Buy from - Supermarket
 - 04 Buy from - Drug store
 - 05 Buy from - Gas station
 - 06 Buy from - Other store
 - 07 Buy from - Friend or
someone else
 - 08 Given them by - Brother or
sister
 - 09 Given them by - Mother or
father
 - 10 Given them by - Friend or
someone else
 - 11 Take them from - Mother,
father or sibling
 - 12 Other
- DK, RF (Go to YSM_END)

YSM_C2 If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3.
Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

YSM_Q2

YSM_2

**In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for
someone else?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to YSM_Q5)
- DK, RF (Go to YSM_Q5)

YSM_Q3

YSM_3

**In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying
cigarettes in a store?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

YSM_Q4
YSM_4

In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you
cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

YSM_Q5
YSM_5

In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you
cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

YSM_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)

Core content

ETS_BEG	Core content DOETS: do block flag, from the sample file. DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file. SMK_Q202 -Type of smoker HHSIZE - Household size PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
ETS_C01	If (DOETS block = 2), go to ETS_END. Otherwise, go to ETS_R01.
ETS_R01	The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
ETS_C10	If HHSIZE = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q35. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.
ETS_Q10 ETS_10	Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke <u>inside</u> your home, every day or almost every day? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ETS_C20) DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)
ETS_Q11 ETS_11	How many people smoke <u>inside</u> your home every day or almost every day? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include household members and regular visitors. Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. _ _ Number of people (MIN: 1) (MAX: 15) DK, RF
ETS_C20	If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_C35. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20A.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ETS_Q20A
ETS_20

In the past month, ^WERE ^YOU2 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS_Q20B
ETS_20B

(In the past month,) ^WERE ^YOU1 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS_C35

If ETS_Q10 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_Q36.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q35.

ETS_Q35
ETS_35

Is smoking allowed inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q36
ETS_36

Is smoking inside your home restricted in anyway?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ETS_Q37

How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
There is no need to read a response that was volunteered by the respondent.

ETS_37A

1 Allowed in certain rooms
only

ETS_37B

2 Restricted in the presence of
young children

ETS_37C

3 Allowed only if windows are
open or with another type of
ventilation

ETS_37D

4 Other restriction(s)

DK, RF

ETS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)

Optional content

Saskatchewan, Ontario

TAL_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

TAL_C1

If (DOTAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1.
Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1

TAL_1

**Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR1 use of tobacco other than
cigarettes.**

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked cigars?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2

TAL_2

(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked a pipe?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

TAL_Q3

TAL_3

(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used snuff?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

TAL_Q4

TAL_4

(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used chewing tobacco?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

TAL_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Alcohol use (ALC)

Core content

ALC_BEG

Core content

External variables to import:

SEX_Q01- Sex of respondent

DOALC: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_C1A

If (DOALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_D1A

Not Applicable

ALC_D1B

DV_ONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE-1

ALC_R1

Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption.

When we use the word 'drink' it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft

- one glass of wine or a wine cooler

- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALC_Q1

ALC_1

During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_ONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to ALC_END)

DK, RF

(Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2

ALC_2

During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?

1 Less than once a month

2 Once a month

3 2 to 3 times a month

4 Once a week

5 2 to 3 times a week

6 4 to 6 times a week

7 Every day

DK, RF

ALC_D3

If SEX=male, DT_BINGEDRINK = "5".

Otherwise, DT_BINGEDRINK = "4".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALC_Q3
ALC_3

How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Less than once a month
 - 3 Once a month
 - 4 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 Once a week
 - 6 More than once a week
- DK, RF

ALC_E3

The frequency in ALC_Q3 is greater than the frequency in ALC_Q2.
Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if (ALC_Q3 = 6 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2, 3 or 4) or (ALC_Q3 = 5 and ALC_Q2 = 1, 2 or 3) or (ALC_Q3 = 4 and ALC_Q2 = 1 or 2) or (ALC_Q3 = 3 and ALC_Q2 = 1).

ALC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

Optional content

Quebec, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Yukon,
Saskatchewan

ALW_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALW_C1

If (DOALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2.
Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2

If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or RF, go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_D5A

DV_YESTERDAY = WEEKDAY (TODAY - 1)

ALW_D5B

DV_DAYLASTWEEK = WEEKDAY (TODAY - 7)

ALW_Q5

ALW_1

Thinking back over the past week, that is, from last ^DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to ALW_END)

(Go to ALW_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALW_D5A_1

If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_1 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_2 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_3 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_4 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_5 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_6 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DT_DAYE_7 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_1 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_2 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_3 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_4 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_5 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_6 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 2, DT_DAYE_7 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_1 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_2 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_3 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_4 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_5 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_6 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 3, DT_DAYE_7 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_1 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_2 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_3 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_4 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_5 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_6 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 4, DT_DAYE_7 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_1 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_2 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_3 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_4 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_5 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_6 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 5, DT_DAYE_7 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_1 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_2 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_3 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_4 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_5 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_6 = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 6, DT_DAYE_7 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_1 = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_2 = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_3 = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_4 = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_5 = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_6 = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 7, DT_DAYE_7 = "Sunday".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALW_Q5A_1 ALW_2A1	<p>Starting with yesterday, that is ^DT_DAYE_1, how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?</p> <p> _ _ Number of drinks (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Processing:	<p>The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A_1 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A1.</p>
ALW_C5A_1	<p>If response to Question ALW_Q5A_1 is RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5A_2.</p>
ALW_E5A_1A	<p>Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_1.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_1 => 5.</p>
ALW_E5A_1B	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_1 > 12.</p>
ALW_Q5A_2 ALW_2A2	<p>How many drinks did ^YOU1 have: on ^DT_DAYE_2?</p> <p> _ _ Number of drinks (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Processing:	<p>The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A2 to ALW_Q5A_2 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A2.</p>
ALW_E5A_2A	<p>Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_2.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_2 => 5.</p>
ALW_E5A_2B	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_2 > 12.</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALW_Q5A_3
ALW_2A3

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_3?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A3 to ALW_Q5A_3 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A3.

ALW_E5A_3A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_3.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_3 => 5.

ALW_E5A_3B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_3 > 12.

ALW_Q5A_4
ALW_2A4

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_4?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A4 to ALW_Q5A_4 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A4.

ALW_E5A_4A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_4.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_4 => 5.

ALW_E5A_4B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_4 > 12.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALW_Q5A_5
ALW_2A5

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_5?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A5 to ALW_Q5A_5 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A5.

ALW_E5A_5A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_5.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_5 => 5.

ALW_E5A_5B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_5 > 12.

ALW_Q5A_6
ALW_2A6

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_6?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A6 to ALW_Q5A_6 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A6.

ALW_E5A_6A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_6.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_6 => 5.

ALW_E5A_6B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_6 > 12.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALW_Q5A_7
ALW_2A7

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_7?

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from ALW_Q5A7 to ALW_Q5A_7 in 2013, but the release name is still ALW_2A7.

ALW_E5A_7A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DT_DAYE_7.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A_7 => 5.

ALW_E5A_7B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A_7 > 12.

ALW_E5A_1

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A_1 to ALW_Q5A_7 all = 0.

ALW_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Driving and safety (DRV)

Optional content

Manitoba, Ontario, Alberta, Nunavut, Yukon

DRV_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DODRV: do block flag, from the sample file.
ALC_Q01

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRV_C01A

If (DODRV block = 2), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

DRV_C01B

If proxy interview, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R01.

DRV_R01

The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q01A
DRV_01A

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks and vans. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

(Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q01B
DRV_01B

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

1 Yes
2 No

DK, RF

DRV_C02A

If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or RF, go to DRV_R08.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C02B.

DRV_C02B

If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DRV_Q02
DRV_02

How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q03A
DRV_03A

Excluding hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never».

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q03B
DRV_03B

How often do you use a hands-free when talking on the cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not use a hands-free, select «Never».

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q04
DRV_04

How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

DRV_Q05
DRV_05

Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Much faster
- 2 A little faster
- 3 About the same speed
- 4 A little slower
- 5 Much slower

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DRV_Q06
DRV_06

(Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Much more aggressively**
- 2 **A little more aggressively**
- 3 **About the same**
- 4 **A little less aggressively**
- 5 **Much less aggressively**

DK, RF

DRV_C07

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07A.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R08.

DRV_Q07A
DRV_07

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_R08)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_R08)

DRV_Q07B
DRV_07A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E07B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q7B > 20

DRV_R08

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q08A
DRV_08A

When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- 5 Do not ride in front seat

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DRV_Q08B
DRV_08B

When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - 5 Do not ride in back seat
- DK, RF

DRV_Q09
DRV_09

When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - 5 Do not take taxis
- DK, RF

DRV_Q10A
DRV_10

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_Q11A)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q11A)

DRV_Q10B
DRV_10A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E10B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q10B > 20

DRV_Q11A
DRV_11A

In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_END)
- DK, RF

DRV_Q11B
DRV_11B

In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain vehicle)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_C13)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DRV_Q12
DRV_12

How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, RF

DRV_C13

If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_D13.

DRV_D13

If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV".
If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo".
If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, DT_ATV = "an ATV".

DRV_Q13A
DRV_13

In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on ^DT_ATV with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_C14)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_C14)

DRV_Q13B
DRV_13A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E13B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q13B > 20

DRV_C14

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14A.
Otherwise, go to DRV_END.

DRV_Q14A
DRV_14

In the past 12 months, have you driven ^DT_ATV after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRV_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DRV_Q14B
DRV_14A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E14B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q14B > 20

DRV_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)

Optional content

British Columbia

ALD_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALD_C01A

If (DOALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B.

ALD_C01B

If ALC_Q3 > 2 (has had at least 4/5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

ALD_R1

The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALD_Q01
ALD_01

In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work, school or while taking care of children?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALD_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_Q02
ALD_02

How many times? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Once or twice?**
- 2 **3 to 5 times?**
- 3 **6 to 10 times?**
- 4 **11 to 20 times?**
- 5 **More than 20 times?**
- DK, RF

ALD_Q03
ALD_03

In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q04
ALD_04

(In the past 12 months,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALD_Q05
ALD_05

(In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q06
ALD_06

(In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q07
ALD_07

In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALD_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to ALD_Q09)

ALD_Q08
ALD_08

How many times? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Once or twice?
- 2 3 to 5 times?
- 3 6 to 10 times?
- 4 11 to 20 times?
- 5 More than 20 times?
- DK, RF

ALD_Q09
ALD_09

In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_R10

People who cut down their alcohol use or stop drinking altogether may not feel well if they have been drinking steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALD_Q10
ALD_10

In the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALD_Q11
ALD_11

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q12
ALD_12

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you had little time for anything else?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q13
ALD_13

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q14
ALD_14

(In the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_C15

If count of "Yes" responses (1) in (ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04, ALD_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12, ALD_Q13, and ALD_Q14) = 0, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_R15.

ALD_R15

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALD_Q15A
ALD_15A

In the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with:

your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of
the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 |
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15B_1
ALD_5B1

(How much did it interfere with:)

your ability to attend school?

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 |
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALD_Q15B_2
ALD_5B2

(How much did it interfere with:)

your ability to work at a job?

- 0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15C
ALD_15C

(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

- 0 No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ALD_Q15D
ALD_15D

How much did it interfere with your social life?

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 |
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

ALD_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)

Optional content	Alberta, Northwest Territories, Quebec, Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Nunavut
MEX_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2) SEX DOMEX do block flag, from the sample file.
MEX_C01A	If (DOMEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.
MEX_C01B	If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_R01.
MEX_R01	The next questions are for recent mothers. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
MEX_Q01A MEX_01	Have you given birth in the past 5 years? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Do not include stillbirths. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MEX_END) DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)
MEX_D01A	DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5
Programmer:	Program : DV_FIVEYEARAGO = CURRENTYEAR - 5
MEX_Q01B MEX_01A	In what year? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO; maximum is ^CURRENTYEAR. _ _ _ _ Year (MIN: 1,900) (MAX: 2,099) DK, RF
MEX_E01B	An impossible year has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q01B > ^CURRENTYEAR or MEX_Q01B < ^DV_FIVEYEARAGO
MEX_Q02 MEX_02	Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid <u>before</u> your (last) pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q03
MEX_Q3

For your last baby, did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby,
even if only for a short time?

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q05)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q04
MEX_Q4

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

- 01 Bottle feeding easier
02 Formula as good as breast
milk
03 Breastfeeding is
unappealing / disgusting
04 Father / partner didn't want
me to
05 Returned to work / school
early
06 C-Section
07 Medical condition - mother
08 Medical condition - baby
09 Premature birth
10 Multiple births (e.g. twins)
11 Wanted to drink alcohol
12 Wanted to smoke
13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S04)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S04

(What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_Q05
MEX_Q5

Are you still breastfeeding?

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_C06B)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q06A
MEX_06

How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

- 01 Less than 1 week
 - 02 1 to 2 weeks
 - 03 3 to 4 weeks
 - 04 5 to 8 weeks
 - 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
 - 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
 - 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
 - 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
 - 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
 - 10 7 to 9 months
 - 11 10 to 12 months
 - 12 More than 1 year
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_C06B

If MEX_Q05=1, go to MEX_Q06B.
Otherwise, go to MEX_D06C.

MEX_Q06B
MEX_06A

Have other liquids such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture been introduced to the baby's feeds?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to MEX_Q08A)
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_C09A)

MEX_D06C

If MEX_Q05=2, DT_LIQUIDS = "such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture".
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDS = "null".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q06C
MEX_Q06B

How old was your (last) baby when other liquids ^DT_LIQUIDS were first added to the baby's feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate. Other liquids may include milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture, etc..

- 01 Less than 1 week
 - 02 1 to 2 weeks
 - 03 3 to 4 weeks
 - 04 5 to 8 weeks
 - 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
 - 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
 - 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
 - 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
 - 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
 - 10 7 to 9 months
 - 11 10 to 12 months
 - 12 More than 1 year
 - 13 Have not added other liquids
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_C09A)

Programmer:

Only display answer category 13 (Have not added other liquids) if MEX_Q06B = 2

MEX_E06C

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquids were first added to the feeds. Please confirm. If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (MEX_Q05=2) and MEX_Q06C < 13 and (ORD(MEX_Q06C) - ORD(MEX_Q06A) > 1).

In other words, if MEX_Q06C < 13 and category number in MEX_Q06C minus category number in MEX_Q06A is greater than 1.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q08A
MEX_08A

How old was your (last) baby when solid foods such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat vegetables or fruits were first added to the baby's feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

- 01 Less than 1 week
 - 02 1 to 2 weeks
 - 03 3 to 4 weeks
 - 04 5 to 8 weeks
 - 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
 - 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
 - 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
 - 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
 - 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
 - 10 7 to 9 months
 - 11 10 to 12 months
 - 12 More than 1 year
 - 13 Have not added solid foods
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_C09A)

MEX_C08B

If (MEX_Q06B=2 or MEX_Q06C = 13) and MEX_Q08A = 13, go to MEX_C09A.
Otherwise, go to MEX_D08B.

MEX_D08B

If MEX_Q06C < MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids".
If MEX_Q06C = MEX_Q08A, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "other liquids and solid foods".
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = "solid foods".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q08B
MEX_08B

What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby's feeds?

- 01 Not enough breast milk
 - 02 Baby was ready for solid foods
 - 03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
 - 04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
 - 05 Medical condition - mother
 - 06 Medical condition - baby
 - 07 Advice of doctor / health professional
 - 08 Returned to work / school
 - 09 Advice of partner / family / friends
 - 10 Formula equally healthy for baby
 - 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
 - 12 Wanted to smoke
 - 13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S08B)
- DK, RF

Go to MEX_C09A

MEX_S08B

(What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to the baby's feeds?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_C09A

If MEX_Q06C = 1 or MEX_Q08A=1 (baby less than 1 week when other liquids or solids introduced), go to MEX_C10.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09A.

MEX_Q09A
MEX_09

During the time when your (last) baby was less than one year old and fed breast milk, did you give the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given Vitamin D.

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q09B)
 - 2 No (Go to MEX_C10)
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_C10)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MEX_Q09B
MEX_09B

Overall, how often did you give the baby a supplement containing Vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Almost every day
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Less than once a week

DK, RF

MEX_C10

If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10
MEX_10

What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?

- 01 Not enough breast milk
 - 02 Baby was ready for solid foods
 - 03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
 - 04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
 - 05 Medical condition - mother
 - 06 Medical condition - baby
 - 07 Planned to stop at this time
 - 08 Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
 - 09 Advice of doctor / health professional
 - 10 Returned to work / school
 - 11 Advice of partner / family / friends
 - 12 Formula equally healthy for baby
 - 13 Wanted to drink alcohol
 - 14 Wanted to smoke
 - 15 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S10

(What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

Optional content

Nunavut, Alberta

MXA_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXA_C01A

If (DOMXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B

If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or DOMEX = 2 or
MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30

If ALN_Q5B = 2, or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q30.

MXA_Q30

MXA_01

Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MXA_C32)
- DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31

MXA_02

How often did you drink?

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
- DK, RF

MXA_C32

If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32

MXA_03

Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MXA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q33

MXA_04

How often did you drink?

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
- DK, RF

MXA_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

Optional content

Nunavut, Alberta, Northwest Territories

MXS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DOMXS: do block flag, from the sample file.

MEX_Q01A :TYesno, DK, RF

MEX_Q03: TYesno, DK, RF

SMK_Q201A :Did you smoked 100 cigarettes or more in your lifetime?

TYesNo, DK, RF

SMK_Q201B :Have you ever somked a whole cigarette?

SMK_Q202 : Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

Daily, Occasionally, Not at all, DK, RF

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXS_C01A

If (DOMXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B.

Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_C01B

If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or DOMEX = 2 or

MEX_Q01A = 2, DK or RF, go to MXS_END.

Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

MXS_C20

If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to
MXS_Q20.

Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q20

MXS_01

**During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not
at all?**

1 Daily

2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q22)

3 Not at all (Go to MXS_C23)

DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

MXS_Q21

MXS_02

How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

|_|_| Number of cigarettes

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to MXS_C23

MXS_E21

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q21 > 60

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MXS_Q22 MXS_03	<p>On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?</p> <p> _ _ Number of cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
MXS_E22	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q22 > 60</p>
MXS_C23	<p>If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23. Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.</p>
MXS_Q23 MXS_04	<p>When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?</p> <p>1 Daily (Go to MXS_Q25) 2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q26) 3 Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26) DK, RF</p>
MXS_Q24 MXS_05	<p>How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?</p> <p> _ _ Number of cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)</p> <p>DK, RF</p> <p>Go to MXS_Q26</p>
MXS_E24	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q24 > 60</p>
MXS_Q25 MXS_06	<p>On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?</p> <p> _ _ Number of cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
MXS_E25	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if MXS_Q25 > 60</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MXS_Q26
MXS_07

Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MXS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Illicit drugs use (IDG)

Optional content

New Brunswick, Nunavut, Newfoundland and Labrador, British Columbia

IDG_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOIDG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

IDG_C1

If (DOIDG block = 1), go to IDG_C2.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.

IDG_C2

If proxy interview, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_R1.

IDG_R01

I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q01
IDG_01

Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to IDG_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_END)

IDG_Q02
IDG_02

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to IDG_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q04)

IDG_C03

If IDG_Q01 = 1, go to IDG_Q04.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q03.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q03
IDG_03

How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
 - 2 1 to 3 times a month
 - 3 Once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Every day
- DK, RF

IDG_Q04
IDG_04

Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to IDG_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q07)

IDG_Q05
IDG_05

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to IDG_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q07)

IDG_C06

If IDG_Q04 = 1, go to IDG_Q07.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q06.

IDG_Q06
IDG_06

How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
 - 2 1 to 3 times a month
 - 3 Once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Every day
- DK, RF

IDG_Q07
IDG_07

Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to IDG_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q10)

IDG_Q08
IDG_08

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to IDG_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q10)

IDG_C09

If IDG_Q07 = 1, go to IDG_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q09.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q09
IDG_09

How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day

DK, RF

IDG_Q10
IDG_10

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to IDG_Q13)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q13)

IDG_Q11
IDG_11

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to IDG_Q13)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q13)

IDG_C12

If IDG_Q10 = 1, go to IDG_Q13.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q12.

IDG_Q12
IDG_12

How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day

DK, RF

IDG_Q13
IDG_13

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to IDG_Q16)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q16)

IDG_Q14
IDG_14

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to IDG_Q16)

DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q16)

IDG_C15

If IDG_Q13 = 1, go to IDG_Q16.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q15.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q15
IDG_15

How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
 - 2 1 to 3 times a month
 - 3 Once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Every day
- DK, RF

IDG_Q16
IDG_16

Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to IDG_Q19)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q19)

IDG_Q17
IDG_17

Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to IDG_Q19)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q19)

IDG_C18

If IDG_Q16 = 1, go to IDG_Q19.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q18.

IDG_Q18
IDG_18

How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
 - 2 1 to 3 times a month
 - 3 Once a week
 - 4 More than once a week
 - 5 Every day
- DK, RF

IDG_Q19
IDG_19

Have you ever used or tried heroin?

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to IDG_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q22)

IDG_Q20
IDG_20

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to IDG_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to IDG_Q22)

IDG_C21

If IDG_Q19 = 1, go to IDG_Q22.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q21.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q21
IDG_21

How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day

DK, RF

IDG_Q22
IDG_22

Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No

DK, RF

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)
(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

IDG_Q23
IDG_23

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

(Go to IDG_C25A_1)
(Go to IDG_C25A_1)

IDG_C24

If IDG_Q22 = 1, go to IDG_C25A_1.
Otherwise, go to IDG_Q24.

IDG_Q24
IDG_24

How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day

DK, RF

Programmer:

IDG_C25A1 = Count of instances where IDG_Q01, IDG_Q04, IDG_Q07, IDG_Q10, IDG_Q13, IDG_Q16 and IDG_Q19 = 3, DK or RF.

IDG_C25A_1

If IDG_C25A1 = 7, go to IDG_END.
Otherwise, go to IDG_C25A_2.

Programmer:

IDG_C25A2 = Count of instances where IDG_Q03, IDG_Q06, IDG_Q09, IDG_Q12, IDG_Q15, IDG_Q18 and IDG_Q21 >= 2.

IDG_C25A_2

If IDG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to IDG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to IDG_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q25A
IDG_25A

During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_R25B

People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q25B
IDG_25B

During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_Q25C
IDG_25C

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_Q25D
IDG_25D

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_Q25E
IDG_25E

(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_Q25F
IDG_25F

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you had little time for anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q25G
IDG_25G

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_Q25H
IDG_25H

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDG_R26

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDG_Q26A
IDG_26A

How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q26B_1
IDG_6B1

(How much did your use interfere with:)

your ability to attend school?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

IDG_Q26B_2
IDG_6B2

(How much did your use interfere with:)

your ability to work at a regular job?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

IDG_Q26C
IDG_26C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

IDG_Q26D
IDG_26D

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

IDG_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Problem gambling (CPG)

Optional content	Quebec, Nunavut, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, British Columbia
CPG_BEG	Optional Content (See Appendix 2)
CPG_C01	If (DOCPG block = 2), go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.
CPG_C02	If proxy interview, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.
CPG_R01	The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences. People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends. Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CPG_Q01A CPG_01A	In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on <u>instant</u> win/scratch tickets or <u>daily</u> lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Lotto Max, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets. 01 Daily 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week 03 About once a week 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month 05 About once a month 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year 08 Never DK, RF
CPG_C01A	If CPG_Q01A = RF, go to CPG_END. Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q01B
CPG_01B

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 or Lotto Max, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

Programmer:

CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or RF.

CPG_Q01C
CPG_01C

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01D
CPG_01D

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or board games with family or friends?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q01E
CPG_01E

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01F
CPG_01F

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or VLTs at a casino?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01G
CPG_01G

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q01H
CPG_01H

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade gambling?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01I
CPG_01I

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off track?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Daily**
- 02 **Between 2 to 6 times a week**
- 03 **About once a week**
- 04 **Between 2 to 3 times a month**
- 05 **About once a month**
- 06 **Between 6 to 11 times a year**
- 07 **Between 1 to 5 times a year**
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01J
CPG_01J

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

- 01 Daily
- 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 03 About once a week
- 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 05 About once a month
- 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 08 Never
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q01K
CPG_01K

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refer to buying high-risk stocks, but do not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

- 01 Daily
 - 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 03 About once a week
 - 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 05 About once a month
 - 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01L
CPG_01L

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Daily**
 - 02 **Between 2 to 6 times a week**
 - 03 **About once a week**
 - 04 **Between 2 to 3 times a month**
 - 05 **About once a month**
 - 06 **Between 6 to 11 times a year**
 - 07 **Between 1 to 5 times a year**
 - 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01M
CPG_01M

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

- 01 Daily
 - 02 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 03 About once a week
 - 04 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 05 About once a month
 - 06 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 07 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 08 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_C01N

If CPG_C01B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q01N
CPG_01N

In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
- 2 Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
- 3 Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
- 4 Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
- 5 Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
- 6 More than 1000 dollars

DK, RF

CPG_R02

The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_Q02
CPG_02

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to on gambling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- 5 I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END)

DK

RF (Go to CPG_END)

CPG_Q03
CPG_03

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q04
CPG_04

(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q05
CPG_05

In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q06
CPG_06

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q07
CPG_07

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q08
CPG_08

(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q09
CPG_09

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q10
CPG_10

In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q11
CPG_11

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q12
CPG_12

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q13
CPG_13

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

CPG_Q14
CPG_14

(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q15
CPG_15

(In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q16
CPG_16

(In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

Processing:

Processing: for CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.

CPG_C17

If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17
CPG_17

Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

CPG_Q18
CPG_18

In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

CPG_R19

Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q19A
CPG_19A

During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

CPG_Q19B_1
CPG_9B1

How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q19B_2
CPG_9B2

How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 11)

DK, RF

CPG_Q19C
CPG_19C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CPG_Q19D
CPG_19D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

CPG_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Sexual behaviours (SXB)

Theme content

SXB_BEG	Theme content DOSXB: do block flag, from the sample file. DOMEX:do block flag, from the sample file. MEX_Q01A: Given birth in last 5 years SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex AGE: Respondent's age PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SXB_C01A	If (DOSXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.
SXB_C01B	If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.
SXB_R01	I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
SXB_C01C	If MEX_Q01A = 1, go to SXB_D02. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q01.
SXB_Q01 SXB_1	Have you ever had sexual intercourse? 1 Yes (Go to SXB_D02) 2 No (Go to SXB_END) DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)
Processing:	<i>In processing, if a respondent answered MEX_Q01A = 1 and DOSXB = 1 and 15 <= AGE <= 49 and Proxy = 2, the variable SXB_Q01 is given the value of 1.</i>
SXB_D02	If MEX_Q01A = 1, DT_INTERCOURSE = "you had sexual intercourse". Otherwise,, DT_INTERCOURSE = "null".
SXB_Q02 SXB_2	How old were you the first time ^DT_INTERCOURSE? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Maximum is ^CURRENTAGE. _ _ Age in years (MIN: 1) (MAX: 121) DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_E02A	The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.
Rule :	<i>Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 > ^CURRENTAGE.</i>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SXB_E02B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q02 < 12.
SXB_Q03 SXB_3	In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SXB_Q07) DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q04 SXB_4	With how many different partners? 1 1 partner 2 2 partners 3 3 partners 4 4 or more partners DK RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q07 SXB_07	Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SXB_C08A	If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.
SXB_C08B	If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.
SXB_Q08 SXB_7A	Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SXB_C09B	If age > 24 or if respondent's sex = spouse's sex, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.
SXB_R9A	Now a few questions about birth control. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
SXB_C09C	If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D. Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.
SXB_C09D	If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.
SXB_R9B	I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SXB_Q09 SXB_09	It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_C10	If sex = male, go to SXB_R10. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q11.
SXB_R10	I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
SXB_Q10 SXB_10	It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree 6 Doesn't have a partner right now 7 Partner already pregnant DK RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q11 SXB_11	In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control? 1 Yes (Go to SXB_Q12) 2 No (Go to SXB_END) DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q12	What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Mark all that apply.
SXB_12A	1 Condom (male or female condom)
SXB_12B	2 Birth control pill
SXB_12C	3 Diaphragm
SXB_12D	4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
SXB_12F	5 Birth control injection (Deprovera)
SXB_12E	6 Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S12) DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)
	Go to SXB_C13

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SXB_S12 (What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C13 If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

SXB_Q13 **What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SXB_13A

1 Condom (male or female condom)

SXB_13B

2 Birth control pill

SXB_13C

3 Diaphragm

SXB_13D

4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)

SXB_13F

5 Birth control injection (Depovera)

SXB_13G

6 Nothing

SXB_13E

7 Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S13)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_END

SXB_S13 (What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Social Provisions (SPS)

Optional content

Quebec, Nova Scotia

SPS_BEG

Optional content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE - proxy interview

DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C01A

If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS_C01B.

Otherwise, go to SPS_END.

SPS_C01B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to SPS_END.

Otherwise, go to SPS_R01.

SPS_R01

The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q01

SPS_01

There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Strongly agree**

2 **Agree**

3 **Disagree**

4 **Strongly disagree**

DK, RF

(Go to SPS_END)

SPS_Q02

SPS_02

There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Strongly agree**

2 **Agree**

3 **Disagree**

4 **Strongly disagree**

DK, RF

SPS_Q03

SPS_03

I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Disagree

4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SPS_Q04
SPS_04

There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS_Q05
SPS_05

I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS_Q06
SPS_06

There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
 - 2 **Agree**
 - 3 **Disagree**
 - 4 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

SPS_Q07
SPS_07

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS_Q08
SPS_08

I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS_Q09
SPS_09

There are people who admire my talents and abilities.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SPS_Q10
SPS_10

There are people I can count on in an emergency.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Disagree
 - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Consultations about mental health (CMH)

Optional content	Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Quebec, Ontario, Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, British Columbia
CMH_BEG	Optional content (See Appendix 2) PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. DOCMH: do block flag, from the sample file.
CMH_C01A	If (DOCMH = 1), go to CMH_C01B. Otherwise, go to CMH_END.
CMH_C01B	If proxy interview, go to CMH_END. Otherwise, go to CMH_R01.
CMH_R01	Now I would like to ask you some questions about mental and emotional well-being. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
CMH_Q01K CMH_01K	In the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CMH_END) DK, RF (Go to CMH_END)
CMH_Q01L CMH_01L	How many times (in the past 12 months)? _ _ _ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366) DK, RF
CMH_E01L	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01L >25.</i>
CMH_Q01M	Whom did you see or talk to? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
CMH_1MA CMH_1MB CMH_1MC CMH_1MD CMH_1ME CMH_1MF	1 Family doctor or general practitioner 2 Psychiatrist 3 Psychologist 4 Nurse 5 Social worker or counsellor 6 Other - Specify (Go to CMH_S01M) DK, RF Go to CMH_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CMH_S01M	(Whom did you see or talk to?) <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. <hr/> (80 spaces) DK, RF
CMH_E01MA	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q03 = 2.</i>
CMH_E01MB	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q08 = 2.</i>
CMH_E01MC	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and CP2_Q20 = 2.</i>
CMH_E01MD	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q11 = 2.</i>
CMH_E01ME	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm. <i>Rule :</i> <i>Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and CP2_Q22 = 2.</i>
CMH_END	

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB)

Optional content

Saskatchewan

MDB_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MDB_C1

If (DOMDB block) = 2, go to MDB_END.
Otherwise, go to MDB_C2.

MDB_C2

If proxy interview, go to MDB_END.
Otherwise, go to MDB_R1.

MDB_R1

The next set of questions describes some of the ways people feel at different times. Please tell me if you have the feeling often, sometimes or never.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MDB_Q1

MDB_1

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

on top of the world?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Never**

DK, RF

(Go to MDB_END)

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q1 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q1 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_1.

MDB_Q2

MDB_2

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

very lonely or remote from other people?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Never**

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q2 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q2 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_2.

MDB_Q3

MDB_3

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

particularly excited or interested in something?

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Never**

DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q3 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q3 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_3.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MDB_Q4
MDB_4

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

depressed or very unhappy?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q4 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q4 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_4.

MDB_Q5
MDB_5

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

pleased about having accomplished something?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q5 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q5 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_5.

MDB_Q6
MDB_6

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

bored?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q6 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q6 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_6.

MDB_Q7
MDB_7

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

proud because someone complimented you on something you had done?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q7 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q7 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_7.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

MDB_Q8
MDB_8

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

so restless you couldn't sit long in a chair?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q8 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q8 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_8.

MDB_Q9
MDB_9

(During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:)

that things were going your way?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q9 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q9 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_9.

MDB_Q10
MDB_10

During the past few weeks, how often have you felt:

upset because someone criticized you?

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Never
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q10 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q10 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_10.

MDB_Q11
MDB_11

**Taking things all together, how would you say things are these days?
Would you say you're...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **very happy?**
 - 2 **pretty happy?**
 - 3 **not too happy?**
- DK, RF

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from MD_Q11 in Cycle 1.1 to MDB_Q11 in 2013, and the release name is MDB_11.

MDB_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Distress (DIS)

Optional content

Quebec

DIS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DODIS: do block flag, from the sample file.

DIS_C1A

If (DODIS block = 1), go to DIS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C1B

If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01

The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS_D01

DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO = CURRENTDATE-1 {Calculates the date one month ago from today}.

DIS_Q01A
DIS_10A

During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **A little of the time**
- 5 **None of the time**

DK, RF

(Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B
DIS_10B

During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, RF

(Go to DIS_Q01D)

(Go to DIS_Q01D)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIS_Q01C
DIS_10C

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D
DIS_10D

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01E
DIS_10E

During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01G)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01G)

DIS_Q01F
DIS_10F

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so restless you could not sit still?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIS_Q01G
DIS_10G

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

sad or depressed?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H
DIS_10H

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I
DIS_10I

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01J
DIS_10J

(During the past month, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEMONTHAGO to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

worthless?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_C01K

If (DIS_Q01B = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01D = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01E = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01G = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01I = 1, DK, RF), and (DIS_Q01J = 1, DK, RF), go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DIS_Q01K
DIS_10K

We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

- 1 More often
 - 2 Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)
 - 3 About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
 - 4 Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L
DIS_10L

Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

- 1 A lot
 - 2 Somewhat
 - 3 A little
- DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M
DIS_10M

Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

- 1 A lot
 - 2 Somewhat
 - 3 A little
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01N
DIS_10N

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
 - 2 **Some**
 - 3 **A little**
 - 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

DIS_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Depression (DEP)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Nunavut,
Northwest Territories, Newfoundland and Labrador

DEP_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEP_C01

If (DODEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02

If proxy interview, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02
DPS_02

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03
DPS_03

For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 all day long
- 2 most of the day
- 3 about half of the day (Go to DEP_Q16)
- 4 less than half of a day (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04
DPS_04

How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Almost every day
- 3 Less often (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05
DPS_05

During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF

DEP_D05

If DEP_Q05 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "Losing interest".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "null".

DEP_Q06
DPS_06

Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEP_D06	If DEP_Q06 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "Feeling tired". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "null".
DEP_Q07 DPS_07	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same? 1 Gained weight 2 Lost weight 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09) 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09) DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D07A	If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Gaining weight". If DEP_Q07 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Losing weight". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "null".
DEP_D07B	If DEP_Q07 = 1, DT_GAINLOST = "gain". Otherwise, DT_GAINLOST = "lose".
DEP_Q08A DPS_08A	About how much did you ^DT_GAINLOST? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter amount only. _ _ Weight (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q09)
DEP_N08B DPS_08B	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Was that in pounds or in kilograms? 1 Pounds 2 Kilograms (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	<i>The questionnaire variable name changed from DEP_N08A to DEP_N08B in 2012, but the release name is still DPS_08B.</i>
DEP_E08A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	<i>Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08B = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08B = 2).</i>
DEP_Q09 DPS_09	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_Q11) DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D09	If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "null".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEP_Q10
DPS_10

How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every night
- 2 Nearly every night
- 3 Less often

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11
DPS_11

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D11

If DEP_Q11 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "Trouble concentrating".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "null".

DEP_Q12
DPS_12

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D12

If DEP_Q12 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "Feeling down on yourself".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "null".

DEP_Q13
DPS_13

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D13

If DEP_Q13 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "Thoughts about death".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "null".

DEP_C14

If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or
DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R14.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R14

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the
past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had
some other things like (^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06,
^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ09, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ11,
^DT_KEYPHRASEQ12, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEP_Q14
DPS_14

About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

|_|_| Weeks
(MIN: 2)
(MAX: 53)

DK, RF

(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C15

If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q15.

DEP_Q15
DPS_15

Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

DK, RF

Go to DEP_END

DEP_Q16
DPS_16

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

(Go to DEP_END)

DK, RF

(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q17
DPS_17

For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All day long
- 2 Most of the day
- 3 About half of the day
- 4 Less than half of a day

(Go to DEP_END)

(Go to DEP_END)

DK, RF

(Go to DEP_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEP_Q18
DPS_18

How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
- 2 Almost every day
- 3 Less often (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19
DPS_19

During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D19

If DEP_Q19 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "Feeling tired".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "null".

DEP_Q20
DPS_20

Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

- 1 Gained weight
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q22)
- 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D20A

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q20 = 2, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "null".

DEP_D20B

If DEP_Q20 = 1, DT_WEIGHT = "gain".
Otherwise, DT_WEIGHT = "lose".

DEP_Q21A
DPS_21A

About how much did you ^DT_WEIGHT?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_| Weight
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_N21B
DPS_21B

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from DEP_N21A to DEP_N21B in 2012, but the release name is still DPS_21B.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

DEP_E21A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21B = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21B = 2).
DEP_Q22 DPS_22	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_Q24) DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D22	If DEP_Q22 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "Trouble falling asleep". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "null".
DEP_Q23 DPS_23	How often did that happen? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 Every night 2 Nearly every night 3 Less often DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q24 DPS_24	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D24	If DEP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "Trouble concentrating". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "null".
DEP_Q25 DPS_25	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D25	If DEP_Q25 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "Feeling down on yourself". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "null".
DEP_Q26 DPS_26	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_D26	If DEP_Q26 = 1 (Yes), DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "Thoughts about death". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "null".
DEP_C27	If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R27. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

Optional content Newfoundland and Labrador, Nunavut, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, New Brunswick

SUI_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SUI_C1A If (DOSUI block = 2), go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1 **The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q1
SUI_1 **Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2
SUI_2 **Has this happened in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3
SUI_3 **Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4
SUI_4 **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5
SUI_5 **Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?**

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SUI_Q6

Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SUI_6A

01 Family doctor or general practitioner

SUI_6B

02 Psychiatrist

SUI_6C

03 Psychologist

SUI_6D

04 Nurse

SUI_6E

05 Social worker or counsellor

SUI_6G

06 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi

SUI_6H

07 Teacher or guidance counsellor

SUI_6F

08 Other

DK, RF

SUI_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

Optional content

Yukon

SFR_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFR_C03

If (DOSFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.
Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A

Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with another way of measuring health status.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFR_R03B

The questions are about how ^YOU2 feel^S and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do ^YOUR1 usual activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFR_Q03
SFR_Q3

I'll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during a typical day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:

in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited

DK, RF

(Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04
SFR_Q4

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited

DK, RF

SFR_Q05
SFR_Q5

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in lifting or carrying groceries?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q06
SFR_06

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in climbing several flights of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q07
SFR_07

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in climbing one flight of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q08
SFR_08

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in bending, kneeling, or stooping?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q09
SFR_09

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in walking more than one kilometre?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q10
SFR_10

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in walking several blocks?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q11
SFR_11

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in walking one block?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q12
SFR_12

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q13
SFR_13

Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q14
SFR_14

Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q15
SFR_15

(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

limited in the kind of work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q16
SFR_16

(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:

have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q17
SFR_17

Next, a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF

(Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q18
SFR_18

Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2: accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q19
SFR_19

(Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2: not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q20
SFR_20

During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional problems interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely
- DK, RF

SFR_Q21
SFR_21

During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain ^HAVE ^YOU1 had?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None
- 2 Very mild
- 3 Mild
- 4 Moderate
- 5 Severe
- 6 Very severe
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q22
SFR_22

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with ^YOUR1 normal work (including work both outside the home and housework)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely

DK, RF

SFR_R23

The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with ^HIMHER during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 ^HAVE been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SFR_Q23
SFR_23

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

did ^YOU2 feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

DK, RF

SFR_Q24
SFR_24

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q25
SFR_25

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

**^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer
^HIMHER up?**

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q26
SFR_26

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q27
SFR_27

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

did ^YOU1 have a lot of energy?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q28
SFR_28

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q29
SFR_29

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

did ^YOU1 feel worn out?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q30
SFR_30

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q31
SFR_31

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

did ^YOU1 feel tired?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q32
SFR_32

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_D33

If interview is non-proxy, DT_FNAMEI = "I".
Otherwise, DT_FNAMEI = "^FNAME".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_Q33
SFR_33

Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

^DT_FNAMEI seem^S to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- 3 **Not sure**
- 4 **Mostly false**
- 5 **Definitely false**

DK, RF

SFR_D34A

If interview is non-proxy, DT_AMIS = "am".
Otherwise, DT_AMIS = "is".

SFR_D34B

If interview is non-proxy, DT_IHESHE = "I".
If interview is proxy and sex = male, DT_IHESHE = "he".
Otherwise, DT_IHESHE = "she".

SFR_D34C

Not Applicable

SFR_D34D

Not Applicable

SFR_Q34
SFR_34

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI ^DT_AMIS as healthy as anybody ^DT_IHESHE know^S.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- 3 **Not sure**
- 4 **Mostly false**
- 5 **Definitely false**

DK, RF

SFR_D35A

If interview is non-proxy, DT_MYHISHER = "my".
If interview is proxy and sex = male, DT_MYHISHER = "his".
Otherwise, DT_MYHISHER = "her".

SFR_D35B

Not Applicable

SFR_Q35
SFR_35

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI expect^S ^DT_MYHISHER health to get worse.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- 3 **Not sure**
- 4 **Mostly false**
- 5 **Definitely false**

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SFR_D36

If interview is non-proxy, DT_MYFNAME = "My".
Otherwise, DT_MYFNAME = "^FNAME's".

SFR_Q36
SFR_36

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each
of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_MYFNAME health is excellent.

- 1 Definitely true
 - 2 Mostly true
 - 3 Not sure
 - 4 Mostly false
 - 5 Definitely false
- DK, RF

SFR_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Access to health care services (ACC)

Theme content

ACC_BEG	Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.
ACC_C1	If (DOACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.
ACC_C2	If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END. Otherwise, go to ACC_D10.
ACC_D10	If respondent is male, DT_SPECIALIST = "urologist". Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = "gynaecologist".
ACC_R10	The next questions are about the use of various health care services. I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist) <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
ACC_Q10 ACC_10	In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R20) DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)
ACC_Q11 ACC_11	In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R20) DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q12

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_12A
ACC_12B

01 Difficulty getting a referral

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_12C
ACC_12D

03 No specialists in the area

04 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit

ACC_12E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_12F
ACC_12G
ACC_12H
ACC_12I

06 Transportation - problems

07 Language - problem

08 Cost

09 Personal or family responsibilities

ACC_12J

10 General deterioration of health

ACC_12K

11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist

ACC_12L
ACC_12M

12 Still waiting for visit

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_12N

14 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S12)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_R20

ACC_S12

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R20

The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, like knee or hip, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q20
ACC_20

In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to ACC_R30)

(Go to ACC_R30)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q21
ACC_21

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R30)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)

ACC_Q22

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_22A

01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon

ACC_22B

02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis

ACC_22C

03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test

ACC_22D

04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available

ACC_22E

05 Waited too long - for surgery

ACC_22F

06 Service not available - in the area

ACC_22G

07 Transportation - problems

ACC_22H

08 Language - problem

ACC_22I

09 Cost

ACC_22J

10 Personal or family responsibilities

ACC_22K

11 General deterioration of health

ACC_22L

12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital

ACC_22M

13 Still waiting for surgery

ACC_22N

14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_22O

15 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S22)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_R30

ACC_S22

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R30

Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q30
ACC_30

In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_D40A)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_D40A)

ACC_Q31
ACC_31

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_D40A)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_D40A)

ACC_Q32

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_32A
ACC_32B

- 01 Difficulty getting a referral
- 02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_32C

- 03 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_32D

- 04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_32E

- 05 Service not available - at time required

ACC_32F

- 06 Service not available - in the area

ACC_32G

- 07 Transportation - problems

ACC_32H

- 08 Language - problem

ACC_32I

- 09 Cost

ACC_32J

- 10 General deterioration of health

ACC_32K

- 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_32L

- 12 Still waiting for test

ACC_32M

- 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_32N

- 14 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S32)
- DK, RF

Go to ACC_D40A

ACC_S32

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_D40A

If one person household, DT_YOURFAMILY = "null".
Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = "for yourself or a family member".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_D40B	If one person household, DT_FAMILY = "you". Otherwise, DT_FAMILY = "you or a family member".
ACC_C40	If one person household, go to ACC_R40B. Otherwise, go to ACC_R40A.
ACC_R40A	Now I'd like you to think about yourself <u>and family members living in your dwelling.</u> The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue. Go to ACC_Q40
ACC_R40B	The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
ACC_Q40 ACC_40	In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R50A) DK, RF (Go to ACC_R50A)
ACC_Q40A	Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY? <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
ACC_40A ACC_40B	1 Doctor's office 2 Community health centre / CLSC
ACC_40C ACC_40D	3 Walk-in clinic 4 Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
ACC_40E ACC_40F ACC_40G	5 Hospital emergency room 6 Other hospital service 7 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S40A) DK, RF
	Go to ACC_Q41

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_S40A (Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice
^DT_YOURFAMILY?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q41
ACC_41 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting
the health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_C50)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_Q42
ACC_42 Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is,
9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did
not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_Q44)
3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q44)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q44)

ACC_Q43 What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACC_43A 01 Difficulty contacting a
physician or nurse
ACC_43B 02 Did not have a phone
number
ACC_43C 03 Could not get through (i.e.
no answer)
ACC_43D 04 Waited too long to speak to
someone
ACC_43E 05 Did not get adequate info
or advice
ACC_43F 06 Language - problem
ACC_43G 07 Did not know where to go /
call / uninformed
ACC_43H 08 Unable to leave the house
because of a health
problem
ACC_43I 09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S43)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q44

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_S43

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q44

ACC_44

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to ACC_Q46)
 - 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q46)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q46)

ACC_Q45

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_45A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

ACC_45B

02 Did not have a phone number

ACC_45C

03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

ACC_45D

04 Waited too long to speak to someone

ACC_45E

05 Did not get adequate info or advice

ACC_45F

06 Language - problem

ACC_45G

07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

ACC_45H

08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_45I

09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S45)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q46

ACC_S45

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q46
ACC_46

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_C50)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_C50)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_C50)

ACC_Q47

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_47A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse

ACC_47B

02 Did not have a phone number

ACC_47C

03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)

ACC_47D

04 Waited too long to speak to someone

ACC_47E

05 Did not get adequate info or advice

ACC_47F

06 Language - problem

ACC_47G

07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed

ACC_47H

08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_47I

09 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S47)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_C50

ACC_S47

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_C50

If one person household, go to ACC_R50B.

Otherwise, go to ACC_R50A.

ACC_R50A

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q50A

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_R50B

Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q50A
ACC_50A

Do you have a regular family doctor?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACC_Q50
ACC_50

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q51
ACC_51

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on- going care ^DT_FAMILY needed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q52
ACC_52

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q54)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q54)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q53

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_53A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_53B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_53C

03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_53D

04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_53E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_53F

06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_53G

07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_53H

08 Transportation - problems

ACC_53I

09 Language - problem

ACC_53J

10 Cost

ACC_53K

11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_53L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_53M

13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S53)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q54

ACC_S53

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q54

ACC_54

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ACC_R60)

3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R60)

DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q55

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_55A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_55B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_55C

03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_55D

04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_55E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_55F

06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_55G

07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_55H

08 Transportation - problems

ACC_55I

09 Language - problem

ACC_55J

10 Cost

ACC_55K

11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_55L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_55M

13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S55)
DK, RF

Go to ACC_R60

ACC_S55

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R60

The next questions are about situations when ^DT_FAMILY have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q60

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_FAMILY require immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

ACC_60

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to ACC_END)

(Go to ACC_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_Q61
ACC_61

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem
^DT_YOURFAMILY?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q62
ACC_62

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q64)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACC_63A 01 Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACC_63B 02 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACC_63C 03 Do not have personal / family physician
- ACC_63D 04 Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACC_63E 05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACC_63F 06 Service not available - at time required
- ACC_63G 07 Service not available - in the area
- ACC_63H 08 Transportation - problems
- ACC_63I 09 Language - problem
- ACC_63J 10 Cost
- ACC_63K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACC_63L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACC_63M 13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S63)
- DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q64

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_S63

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q64
ACC_64

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q66)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q66)

ACC_Q65

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_65A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_65B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_65C

03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_65D

04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_65E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_65F

06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_65G

07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_65H

08 Transportation - problems

ACC_65I

09 Language - problem

ACC_65J

10 Cost

ACC_65K

11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_65L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_65M

13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S65)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q66

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_S65

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q66
ACC_66

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
 - 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q67

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_67A

01 Difficulty contacting a physician

ACC_67B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_67C

03 Do not have personal / family physician

ACC_67D

04 Waited too long - to get an appointment

ACC_67E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_67F

06 Service not available - at time required

ACC_67G

07 Service not available - in the area

ACC_67H

08 Transportation - problems

ACC_67I

09 Language - problem

ACC_67J

10 Cost

ACC_67K

11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_67L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_67M

13 Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S67)

DK, RF

Go to ACC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ACC_S67

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Waiting times (WTM)

Theme content

WTM_BEG	<p>Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample. Optional (Not selected)</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOWTM: do block flag, from the sample file.</p> <p>ACC_Q10 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?)</p> <p>ACC_Q20 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?)</p> <p>ACC_Q30 :TYesNo, DK, RF (In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?)</p> <p>PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block</p> <p>Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space</p>
WTM_C01A	<p>If (DOWTM block = 1), go to WTM_C01B. Otherwise, go to WTM_END.</p>
WTM_C01B	<p>If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_C01C.</p>
WTM_C01C	<p>If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests) or (ACC_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_R01.</p>
WTM_R01	<p>Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
WTM_C02	<p>If ACC_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C16. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q02A.</p>
WTM_D02A	<p>If SEX=male, DT_GYNAECOE = "null". Otherwise, DT_GYNAECOE = ", gynaecologist".</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q02A
WTM_01

You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist ^DT_GYNAECO or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from WTM_Q01 to WTM_Q02A in 2012, but the release name is still WTM_01.

WTM_D02

If sex = female, DT_GYNAECO = "Gynaecological problems".
Otherwise, DT_GYNAECO = "null".

WTM_Q02B
WTM_02

For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 Heart condition or stroke
- 02 Cancer
- 03 Asthma or other breathing conditions
- 04 Arthritis
- 05 Cataract or other eye conditions
- 06 Mental health disorder
- 07 Skin conditions
- 08 ^DT_GYNAECO
- 09 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S02B)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q03

Processing:

The questionnaire variable name changed from WTM_Q02 to WTM_Q02B in 2012, but the release name is still WTM_02.

WTM_S02B

(For what type of condition?)

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_E02

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02B = 8 and sex = male.

WTM_Q03
WTM_03

Were you referred by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 A family doctor
 - 2 Another specialist
 - 3 Another health care provider
 - 4 Did not require a referral
- DK, RF

WTM_Q04
WTM_04

Have you already visited the medical specialist?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q08A)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q08A)

WTM_Q05
WTM_05

Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_D07A)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_D07A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q06

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

WTM_06A

01 Difficulty getting a referral

WTM_06B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

WTM_06C

03 No specialists in the area

WTM_06D

04 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit

WTM_06E

05 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)

WTM_06F

06 Transportation - problems

WTM_06G

07 Language - problem

WTM_06H

08 Cost

WTM_06I

09 Personal or family responsibilities

WTM_06J

10 General deterioration of health

WTM_06K

11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist

WTM_06L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

WTM_06M

13 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S06)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_D07A

WTM_S06

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_D07A

If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".

If WTM_Q03 = 3, DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".

Otherwise, DT_APPOINTMENT = "the appointment was initially scheduled".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q07A
WTM_07A

How long did you have to wait between when ^DT_APPOINTMENT and when you actually visited the specialist?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N07B
WTM_07B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D10

WTM_E07B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B=3).

WTM_Q08A
WTM_08A

How long have you been waiting since ^DT_APPOINTMENT?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N08B
WTM_08B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E08B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_D10

If WTM_Q04 = 1, DT_WAITTIME1 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME1 = "has the waiting time been".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q10
WTM_10

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME1...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 **Acceptable** (Go to WTM_Q12)
 - 2 **Not acceptable**
 - 3 No view
- DK, RF

WTM_Q11A
WTM_11A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B
WTM_11B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E11B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12
WTM_12

Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_13A
WTM_13B
WTM_13C

- 1 **Yourself**
 - 2 **The specialist**
 - 3 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S13)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q14

WTM_S13

(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q14
WTM_14

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q15

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_15A
WTM_15B

- 01 Worry, anxiety, stress
02 Worry or stress for family or friends

WTM_15C
WTM_15D

- 03 Pain
04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)

WTM_15E
WTM_15F
WTM_15G

- 05 Loss of work
06 Loss of income
07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends

WTM_15H

- 08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs

WTM_15I

- 09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse

WTM_15J
WTM_15K

- 10 Health problem improved
11 Personal relationships suffered

WTM_15L

- 12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S15)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_C16

WTM_S15

(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C16

If ACC_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C30.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D16.

WTM_D16

If sex = female, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)".
Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "null".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q16
WTM_16

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Cardiac surgery
 - 2 Cancer related surgery
 - 3 Hip or knee replacement surgery
 - 4 Cataract or other eye surgery
 - 5 ^DT_HYSTERECTOMY
 - 6 Removal of gall bladder
 - 7 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S16)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q17

WTM_E16

A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_S16

(You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q17
WTM_17

Did you already have this surgery?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q22)

WTM_Q18
WTM_18

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

WTM_Q19
WTM_19

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q21A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q20

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

WTM_20A

01 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon

WTM_20B

02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis

WTM_20C

03 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test

WTM_20D

04 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available

WTM_20E

05 Waited too long - for surgery

WTM_20F

06 Service not available - in the area

WTM_20G

07 Transportation - problems

WTM_20H

08 Language - problem

WTM_20I

09 Cost

WTM_20J

10 Personal or family responsibilities

WTM_20K

11 General deterioration of health

WTM_20L

12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital

WTM_20M

13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

WTM_20N

14 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S20)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q21A

WTM_S20

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q21A

WTM_21A

How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D24)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_N21B
WTM_21B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D24

WTM_E21B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

WTM_Q22
WTM_22

Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

WTM_Q23A
WTM_23A

How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N23B
WTM_23B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E23B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_D24

If WTM_Q17 = 1, DT_WAITTIME2 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME2 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q24
WTM_24

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME2...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 **Acceptable** (Go to WTM_Q26)
 - 2 **Not acceptable**
 - 3 No view
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q25A
WTM_25A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q26)

WTM_N25B
WTM_25B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E25B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B=3).

WTM_Q26
WTM_26

Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q28)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_27A
WTM_27B
WTM_27C
WTM_27D

- 1 **Yourself**
 - 2 **The surgeon**
 - 3 **The hospital**
 - 4 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S27)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q28

WTM_S27

(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q28
WTM_28

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_C30)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_C30)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q30
WTM_30

Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
 - 2 CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)
 - 3 Angiography (Cardiac Test)
- DK, RF

WTM_Q31
WTM_31

For what type of condition?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Heart disease or stroke
 - 2 Cancer
 - 3 Joints or fractures
 - 4 Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)
 - 5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S31)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q32

WTM_S31

(For what type of condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q32
WTM_32

Did you already have this test?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q39A)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q39A)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q33
WTM_33

Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Hospital | (Go to WTM_Q35) |
| 2 | Public clinic | (Go to WTM_Q35) |
| 3 | Private clinic | (Go to WTM_Q34) |
| 4 | Other - Specify | (Go to WTM_S33) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to WTM_Q36) |

WTM_S33

(Where was the test done?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_Q34
WTM_34

Was the clinic located...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | In your province | |
| 2 | In another province | |
| 3 | Other - Specify | (Go to WTM_S34) |
| | DK, RF | |

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_S34

(Was the clinic located...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q35
WTM_35

Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

- | | | |
|---|--------|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, RF | |

WTM_Q36
WTM_36

Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

- | | | |
|---|--------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to WTM_Q38A) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to WTM_Q38A) |

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q37

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

WTM_37A

01 Difficulty getting a referral

WTM_37B

02 Difficulty getting an appointment

WTM_37C

03 Waited too long - to get an appointment

WTM_37D

04 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)

WTM_37E

05 Service not available - at time required

WTM_37F

06 Service not available - in the area

WTM_37G

07 Transportation - problems

WTM_37H

08 Language - problem

WTM_37I

09 Cost

WTM_37J

10 General deterioration of health

WTM_37K

11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

WTM_37L

12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

WTM_37M

13 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S37)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q38A

WTM_S37

(What type of difficulties did you experience?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q38A

How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

WTM_38A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D40)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_N38B
WTM_38B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D40

WTM_E38B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B=3).

WTM_Q39A
WTM_39A

How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N39B
WTM_39B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E39B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B= 3).

WTM_D40

If WTM_Q32 = 1, DT_WAITTIME3 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME3 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q40
WTM_40

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 **Acceptable** (Go to WTM_Q42)
 - 2 **Not acceptable**
 - 3 No view
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q41A
WTM_41A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B
WTM_41B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E41B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B=3).

WTM_Q42
WTM_42

Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43
WTM_43

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Yourself
 - 2 The specialist
 - 3 The hospital
 - 4 The clinic
 - 5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S43)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q44

WTM_S43

(Was it cancelled or postponed by...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q44
WTM_44

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_END)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

WTM_Q45

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_45A
WTM_45B

01 Worry, anxiety, stress
02 Worry or stress for family or friends

WTM_45C
WTM_45D

03 Pain
04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)

WTM_45E
WTM_45F
WTM_45G

05 Loss of work
06 Loss of income
07 Increased dependence on relatives/friends

WTM_45H

08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs

WTM_45I

09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse

WTM_45J
WTM_45K

10 Health problem improved
11 Personal relationships suffered

WTM_45L

12 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S45)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_END

WTM_S45

(How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Labour force (LBS)

Core content

LBS_BEG	Core content External variables required: REFDATE: current date from operating system SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. GEN_Q08 from GEN block DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block DOLBS: do block flag, from the sample file. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space DATEONEWEEKAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008 ^YESTERDAY as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008
LBS_C1A	If (DOLBS block = 1), go to LBS_C1B. Otherwise, go to LBS_END.
LBS_C1B	If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LBS_END. Otherwise, go to LBS_R01.
LBS_D1A	DV_DATEONEWEEKAGO = CURRENTDATE - 7
LBS_D1B	DV_YESTERDAY = CURRENTDAY - 1
LBS_R01	The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning ^DATEONEWEEKAGO, and ending ^YESTERDAY. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
LBS_Q01 LBS_01	Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked. 1 Yes 2 No 3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LBS_END) DK, RF (Go to LBS_END)
LBS_E01	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LBS_Q01 = 1.
LBS_C02	If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LBS_Q03. Otherwise, go to LBS_Q02.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LBS_Q02
LBS_02

Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LBS_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to LBS_END)

LBS_Q03
LBS_03

Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LBS_D31

LBS_Q04
LBS_11

In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LBS_END

LBS_D31

Not Applicable

LBS_R31

The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LBS_Q31
LBS_31

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed (Go to LBS_Q32)
- 3 Working in a family business without pay
- DK, RF

Go to LBS_Q33

LBS_Q32

What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business.
If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LBS_Q34

Processing:

This will be released as a Yes/No flag LBSF32; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LBS_Q33

For whom ^DOVERB ^YOU1 work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF33; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q34

What kind of business, industry or service is this?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
New home construction
Primary school
Municipal police
Wheat farm
Retail shoe store
Food wholesale
Car parts factory
Federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF34; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q35

What is ^YOUR1 work or occupation?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, secondary school teacher, computer programmer.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF35; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LBS_Q36

In this work, what are ^YOUR1 main activities?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example: prepare legal documents, install residential plumbing, guide fishing parties, make wood furniture products, teach mathematics, develop software.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This will be released as the Yes/No flag LBSF36; LBSCSIC and LBSCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to LBS questions.

LBS_Q37
LBS_42

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job or business? If ^YOU2 usually work ^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

|_|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

LBS_E37

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q37 > 84

LBS_C38

If LBS_Q03 = 1, go to LBS_Q38.
Otherwise, go to LBS_END.

LBS_Q38
LBS_53

You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually work ^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is (168 - LBS_Q37).

|_|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*If LBS_Q37 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBS_Q37 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.*

LBS_E38A

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if LBS_Q38 > (168 - LBS_Q37)

LBS_E38B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if LBS_Q38 > 30

LBS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Loss of Productivity (LOP)

Optional content

Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories

LOP_BEG

Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOLOP: do block flag, from the sample file.

GEN_Q08: worked at a job or business in the past 12 month

LBS_Q01: worked at a job or business in the past week

AGE: Age of respondent

LOP_C010

If (DOLOP = 1), go to LOP_C011A.
Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

LOP_C011A

If proxy interview, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C011B.

LOP_C011B

If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015A.

LOP_C015A

If GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work in the past 12 months), go to LOP_Q020.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C015B.

LOP_C015B

If LBS_Q01 = 1, go to LOP_R030.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q015.

LOP_Q015

LOP_015

Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: Include only paid job or business.

1 Yes (Go to LOP_R030)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to LOP_END)

Processing:

In processing, if DOLOP = 1 and PROXYMODE = 2 and LBS_Q01 = 1, recode LOP_Q015 = 1.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LOP_Q020
LOP_020

What is the main reason that you have not worked at a job or business in the past three months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent wants to report more than one reason, ask for the main one.

- 01 Chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional
 - 02 Own injury such as broken bone, bad cut, burn or sprain
 - 03 Own infectious disease such as a cold, flu or stomach flu
 - 04 Other reason related to physical or mental health
 - 05 Caring for own children
 - 06 Caring for elderly relative(s)
 - 07 Maternity, paternity or parental leave
 - 08 Education, training or school
 - 09 Temporary lay-off
 - 10 Strike or lockout
 - 11 Retired
 - 12 Other
- DK, RF

LOP_C020

If LOP_Q020 = 01, go to LOP_Q050.
Otherwise, go to LOP_END.

LOP_R030

The next questions are about absence from work because of your OWN health. Please include consultations with health professionals, but exclude absences because of the health of another person.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LOP_D030

DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3

LOP_Q030
LOP_030

In the past three months, that is from ^DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday, have you missed any days at work because of a chronic health condition?

By chronic condition, we mean a long-term physical or mental condition that is expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that has been diagnosed by a health professional.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to LOP_Q060)
- DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q060)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LOP_Q040
LOP_040

How many days of work have you missed because of a chronic condition?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_Q050
LOP_050

Which chronic condition was this?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wants to report more than one condition, probe for the main reason or the one that has required the highest number of days of absence.

- 01 Arthritis (such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
 - 02 Osteoporosis
 - 03 Cardiovascular disease (including stroke and hypertension)
 - 04 Kidney disease
 - 05 Asthma
 - 06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
 - 07 Diabetes
 - 08 Migraine
 - 09 Back problems
 - 10 Cancer
 - 11 Mental illnesses (such as depression bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
 - 12 Neurological diseases (such as Alzheimer, dementia, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida)
 - 13 Digestive diseases (such as celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers)
 - 14 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
 - 15 Other - Specify (Go to LOP_S050)
- DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LOP_S050

(Which chronic condition was this?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LOP_C060

LOP_C060

If LOP_Q020 = 1, go to LOP_END.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q060.

LOP_Q060
LOP_060

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an injury such as a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q080)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q080)

LOP_Q070
LOP_070

How many days of work have you missed (because of an injury)?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.
Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_Q080
LOP_080

In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because of an infectious disease such as a cold, a stomach flu or a respiratory infection?

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to LOP_Q090)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

LOP_Q081

Which infectious disease was this?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

LOP_81A
LOP_81B
LOP_81C
LOP_81D
LOP_81E

- 1 Cold
2 Flu or influenza
3 Stomach flu
4 Respiratory infection
5 Other
DK, RF (Go to LOP_Q090)

Go to LOP_C082

LOP_C082

If LOP_Q081 = 1, go to LOP_Q082.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C083.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LOP_Q082
LOP_082

How many days of work have you missed because of a cold?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of a cold include a runny nose, congestion and a cough. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C083

If LOP_Q081=2, go to LOP_Q083.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C084.

LOP_Q083
LOP_083

How many days of work have you missed because of a flu or influenza?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of influenza include fever, headache and body aches. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C084

If LOP_Q081=3, go to LOP_Q084.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C085.

LOP_Q084
LOP_084

How many days of work have you missed because of a stomach flu?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of stomach flu include nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps and diarrhea. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_C085

If LOP_Q081=4, go to LOP_Q085.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C086.

LOP_Q085
LOP_085

How many days of work have you missed because of another respiratory infection such as pneumonia or bronchitis?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

LOP_C086
If LOP_Q081=5, go to LOP_Q086.
Otherwise, go to LOP_Q090.

LOP_Q086
LOP_086
How many days of work have you missed because of any other infectious disease?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_Q090
LOP_090
In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of any other reason related to your physical or mental health?

1 Yes (Go to LOP_Q100)
2 No (Go to LOP_END)
DK, RF (Go to LOP_END)

LOP_Q100
LOP_100
How many days of work have you missed because of another reason related to your own physical or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.
Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Education of selected respondent (EDU)

Core content

EDU_BEG Core content

EDU_C05 If Age of respondent < 14, go to EDU_END.
Otherwise, go to EDU_R05.

EDU_R05 **Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDU_Q05 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college, cégep or**
SDC_8 **university?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU_END)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_END)

EDU_Q06 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as...?**
SDC_9

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A full-time student**
- 2 **A part-time student**
- 3 **Both full-time and part-time student**
- DK, RF

EDU_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Core content

SDC_BEG	Core content SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex YEAROFBIRTH: Respondent's year of birth CURRENTYEAR: Year of survey collection DOSDC do block flag, from the sample file.
SDC_C1	If (DOSDC block = 1), go to SDC_D1. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.
SDC_D1	DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1 {(String 80)}. DV_CNTRYTEXT = SDC_Q1 {(0..99990)}.
Programmer:	<i>Program : Create fields DV_CNTRYTEXT (String 80) = SDC_Q1 and DV_CNTRYCODE (0..99990) = SDC_Q1</i>
SDC_Q1	In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries. Start typing the name of the country of birth to activate function. Enter (CAN) to select Canada. Enter "Other - Specify" to capture a name of the country that is not part of the list. DK, RF
Processing:	<i>This variable will be released as the code variable SDCCCB13.</i>
Programmer:	<i>Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList.xls" The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE and CNTRYID also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).</i>
SDC_C02A	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) or DK or R, go to SDC_D4. Otherwise, go to SDC_C02B.
SDC_C02B	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to SDC_S1. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.
SDC_S1	(In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?) <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. <hr/> <p>(80 spaces)</p> DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_Q2
SDC_2

^WERE_C ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?

- 1 Yes (Go to SDC_D4)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SDC_D4)

SDC_Q3
SDC_3

In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status. If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding holiday time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,890)
(MAX: 2,030)

DK, RF

SDC_E3

Year must be between ^YEAROFBIRTH and ^CURRENTYEAR. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < ^YEAROFBIRTH or SDC_Q3 > ^CURRENTYEAR.

SDC_D4

Not Applicable

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

SDC_Q4A

To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

- | | | | |
|--------|--------|---|-----------------|
| SDC_4A | 01 | Canadian | |
| SDC_4B | 02 | French | |
| SDC_4C | 03 | English | |
| SDC_4D | 04 | German | |
| SDC_4E | 05 | Scottish | |
| SDC_4F | 06 | Irish | |
| SDC_4G | 07 | Italian | |
| SDC_4H | 08 | Ukrainian | |
| SDC_4I | 09 | Dutch (Netherlands) | |
| SDC_4J | 10 | Chinese | |
| SDC_4K | 11 | Jewish | |
| SDC_4L | 12 | Polish | |
| SDC_4M | 13 | Portuguese | |
| SDC_4N | 14 | South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan) | |
| SDC_4T | 15 | Norwegian | |
| SDC_4U | 16 | Welsh | |
| SDC_4V | 17 | Swedish | |
| SDC_4P | 18 | First Nations (North American Indian) | |
| SDC_4Q | 19 | Métis | |
| SDC_4R | 20 | Inuit | |
| SDC_4S | 21 | Other - Specify | (Go to SDC_S4A) |
| | DK, RF | | |

Go to SDC_C04B

SDC_S4A

(To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian))

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_C04B

If SDC_Q1 or DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_Q4B_1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_D4C.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_Q4B_1
SDC_41

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, First nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SDC_D4C)
- DK, RF (Go to SDC_D5A_1)

Help text:

Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond: "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.

Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".

SDC_N4B_2

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

(^ARE_C ^YOU1 First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

Mark all that apply.

SDC_42A
SDC_42B
SDC_42C

- 1 First Nations (North American Indian)
- 2 Métis
- 3 Inuk (Inuit)
- DK, RF

Go to SDC_D5A_1

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

SDC_Q4C

^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

^ARE_C ^YOU1?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed" or "bi-racial", or "multi-racial", etc probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g. White, Black, Chinese). Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in "colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the Employment Equity Act, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

SDC_43A
SDC_43C

01 **White**
02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)**

SDC_43B
SDC_43D
SDC_43E
SDC_43F
SDC_43H
SDC_43G

03 **Chinese**
04 **Black**
05 **Filipino**
06 **Latin American**
07 **Arab**
08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)**

SDC_43I

09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)**

SDC_43K
SDC_43J
SDC_43M

10 **Korean**
11 **Japanese**
12 **Other - Specify** (Go to SDC_S4C)
DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5A_1

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_S4C	<p>(^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.</p> <p>^ARE_C ^YOU1?)</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.</p> <hr/> <p>(80 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
SDC_D5A_1	Not Applicable
SDC_Q5A_1 SDC_5A_1	<p>Of English or French, which language(s) ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 English only2 French only3 Both English and French4 Neither English nor French <p>DK, RF</p> <p>Go to SDC_Q5A</p>
SDC_B5B	<p>Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B5B.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).</p>
Processing:	<i>This sub-block will be released as the code variables SDCC5B1,SDCC5B2,SDCC5B3</i>
Programmer:	<i>Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number)</i>
SDC_Q5B	<p>What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Help text:	<p><i>Tag: Home language spoken most often</i></p> <p><i>For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).</i></p> <p><i>Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.</i></p>
Processing:	<i>This will be released as the coded variables SDCC5B1,SDCC5B2,SDCC5B3.</i>
Programmer:	<i>INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)</i>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_E5B_1	<p>The answer category "111 - No more response" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000</p>
SDC_E5B_2	<p>The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B5B.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.</p>
SDC_B6	<p>Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B6.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).</p>
Processing:	<p>This sub-block will be released as the code variables SDCC61,SDCC62,SDCC63</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number).</p>
SDC_Q6	<p>What is the language that ^YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and still understand^S?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Help text:	<p>Tag: Mother tongue</p> <p>Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.</p>
Processing:	<p>This will be released as the coded variables SDCC61,SDCC62,SDCC63.</p>
Programmer:	<p>INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)</p>
SDC_E6A	<p>The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000</p>
SDC_E6B	<p>The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B6.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

SDC_R7

Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC_Q7A
DHH_OWN

Is this dwelling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

- 1 **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for**
- 2 **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid**

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Owned or rented

Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of your household.

Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.

SDC_C7B

If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END.
Otherwise, go to SDC_R7B.

SDC_R7B

Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC_Q7B
SDC_7AA

Do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)**
- 2 **homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)**
- 3 **bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)**

DK, RF

SDC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)

Core content

PMK_BEG	Core module
	External variables required:
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOPMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	PGC_N01 HHLD Size Province
PMK_C010	If (DoPMK = 1), go to PMK_C015A. Otherwise, go to PMK_END.
PMK_C015A	If Proxy interview, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C015B.
PMK_C015B	If HHLD size = 1 (respondent lives alone) or if AGE > 17, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C015C.
PMK_C015C	If Age < 14, go to PMK_R020. Otherwise, go to PMK_C16A.
PMK_C16A	If province = 24 (Quebec), go to PMK_R16AC. Otherwise, go to PMK_C16B.
PMK_C16B	If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to PMK_R16AB. Otherwise, go to PMK_R16AA.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PMK_R16AA

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

PMK_R16AB

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Territorial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers or health numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q016

PMK_R16AC

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses or telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PMK_Q016

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PMK_R020

For the last few questions, I would like to speak with someone who would be best able to answer questions about the entire household such as household income and food purchases.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q020

Who would this person be?

INTERVIEWER: Select most knowledgeable person from the household roster.

- 01 MEMBER1
 - 02 MEMBER2
 - 03 MEMBER3
 - 04 MEMBER4
 - 05 MEMBER5
 - 06 MEMBER6
 - 07 MEMBER7
 - 08 MEMBER8
 - 09 MEMBER9
 - 10 MEMBER10
 - 11 MEMBER11
 - 12 MEMBER12
 - 13 MEMBER13
 - 14 MEMBER14
 - 15 MEMBER15
 - 16 MEMBER16
 - 17 MEMBER17
 - 18 MEMBER18
 - 19 MEMBER19
 - 20 MEMBER20
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Programmer: Display household members by personID in ascending order so as to ensure that category values match the personID variable.

PMK_E20B

The minimum age required to complete the remaining questions in the survey is 18 years of age or older. Please choose another household member as the person most knowledgeable (PMK)

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (age of PMK_Q020 < 18 or PMK_Q020 is the respondent)

PMK_D030A

If PMK_Q020 is the respondent or age of PMK_Q020 < 18, DV_PMKFLAG = 2
Otherwise, DV_PMKFLAG = 1

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

PMK_C030A	If PMKFLAG=2, go to PMK_D030C. Otherwise, go to PMK_D030B.
PMK_D030B	If PMK_Q020 = 1, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER1". If PMK_Q020 = 2, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER2". If PMK_Q020 = 3, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER3". If PMK_Q020 = 4, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER4". If PMK_Q020 = 5, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER5". If PMK_Q020 = 6, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER6". If PMK_Q020 = 7, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER7". If PMK_Q020 = 8, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER8". If PMK_Q020 = 9, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER9". If PMK_Q020 = 10, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER10". If PMK_Q020 = 11, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER11". If PMK_Q020 = 12, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER12". If PMK_Q020 = 13, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER13". If PMK_Q020 = 14, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER14". If PMK_Q020 = 15, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER15". If PMK_Q020 = 16, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER16". If PMK_Q020 = 17, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER17". If PMK_Q020 = 18, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER18". If PMK_Q020 = 19, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER19". If PMK_Q020 = 20, DT_MEMBERNAME = "MEMBER20".
PMK_Q030B	Is ^DT_MEMBERNAME available? 1 Yes 2 No 3 Person most knowledgeable about household refuses to participate. (DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	<i>Do not retain data for this variable</i>
PMK_D030C	If PMKFLAG=1 and PMK_Q030B=1, DV_PMKPROXY = 1 Otherwise, DV_PMKPROXY = 2
PMK_C040	If PMKProxy=1, go to PMK_R050. Otherwise, go to PMK_C045.
PMK_C045	If PMKFLAG=2 or PMK_Q030B = 3, go to PMK_R040. Otherwise, go to PMK_R045.
PMK_R040	This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue. Go to PMK_END
Programmer:	<i>This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen, where the interviewer can determine the status of the case</i>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Home safety (HMS)

Optional content

Nunavut

HMS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMS_C1A

If (DOHMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1

Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HMS_Q1
HMS_1

Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMS_Q5)
- DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2
HMS_2

Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the basement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HMS_Q3
HMS_3

Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HMS_Q4
HMS_4

How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least every 6 months**
- 2 **At least every year**
- 3 **As needed when the low battery warning chirps**
- 4 **Never**
- 5 **Not applicable (Hard wired)**
- DK, RF

HMS_Q5
HMS_5

Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_C6

If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6.
Otherwise, go to HMS_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

HMS_Q6
HMS_6

Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HMS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Insurance coverage (INS)

Optional content

Ontario, Northwest Territories, New Brunswick

INS_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

INS_C1A

If (DOINS block = 1), go to INS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_C1B

If PMKProxy=2, go to INS_END.
Otherwise, go to INS_R1.

INS_R1

Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INS_D1

Not Applicable

INS_Q1
INS_1

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of:

^YOUR1 prescription medications?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_C2)
- DK (Go to INS_C2)
- RF (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_1A

1 **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_1B

2 **An employer-sponsored plan**

INS_1C

3 **A private plan**

DK, RF

INS_C2

If (DOOH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3.
Otherwise, go to INS_Q2.

INS_Q2
INS_2

(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

^YOUR1 dental expenses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to INS_Q3)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INS_Q2A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_2A

1 **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_2B

2 **An employer-sponsored plan**

INS_2C

3 **A private plan**

DK, RF

INS_Q3

(**^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:**)

INS_3

the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to INS_Q4)

DK, RF

(Go to INS_Q4)

INS_Q3A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_3A

1 **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_3B

2 **An employer-sponsored plan**

INS_3C

3 **A private plan**

DK, RF

INS_Q4

(**^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:**)

INS_4

hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to INS_END)

DK, RF

(Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INS_4A

1 **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_4B

2 **An employer-sponsored plan**

INS_4C

3 **A private plan**

DK, RF

INS_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Food security (FSC)

Optional content

Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick,
Nunavut, Northwest Territories, Ontario, Alberta, Quebec

FSC_BEG

Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DOFSC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PMKProxy

YoungKids = Household members aged 15 or less.

OlderKids = Household members aged 16 or 17 and who are the child,
grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another household
member.

YoungAdults = Household members aged 16 or 17 and who are NOT
the child, grandchild, child-in-law, niece or nephew of another
household member.

Adults = Household members aged 18 or older.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FSC_C01A

If (DOFSC block = 1), go to FSC_C01B.

Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_C01B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to FSC_END.

Otherwise, go to FSC_D010.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FSC_D010

If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you".
If HhldSize = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = "you and other household members".
If HhldSize ne 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = "You and other household members".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDWAS = "^ChildFName + was".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = "^ChildFName + 's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = "was + ^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = "the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_CHILDWAS = "The children were".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILD = "any of the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = "any of the children's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = " were any of the children".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = "you or other adults in your household".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = "You or other adults in your household".

FSC_R010

The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q010
FSC_010

Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the past 12 months, that is, since ^CURRENTMONTH of last year?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
- 2 ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
- 3 Sometimes ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS did not have enough to eat.
- 4 Often ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS didn't have enough to eat.

DK, RF

(Go to FSC_END)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FSC_R020	<p>Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true for ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS in the past 12 months.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
FSC_Q020 FSC_020	<p>The first statement is: ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
FSC_Q030 FSC_030	<p>The food that ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
FSC_Q040 FSC_040	<p>^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
FSC_C050	<p>If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070A.</p>
FSC_R050	<p>Now I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
FSC_Q050 FSC_050	<p>^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^DT_CHILDNAME because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
Programmer:	<p><i>Programmer: If (OlderKids + YoungKids) = 0 and some members have age = blank then FSC_Q050 = Valid Skip.</i></p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FSC_Q060 FSC_060	<p>^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C couldn't feed ^DT_CHILDFNAME a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
FSC_C070A	<p>If (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)) and ([OlderKids + YoungKids] > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Otherwise, go to FSC_C70B.</p>
FSC_C070B	<p>If (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060] <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.</p>
FSC_Q070 FSC_070	<p>^DT_CHILDWAS not eating enough because ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS just couldn't afford enough food. Was that <u>often</u>, <u>sometimes</u>, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF</p>
FSC_R080	<p>The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
FSC_Q080 FSC_080	<p>In the past 12 months, since last ^CURRENTMONTH did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to FSC_Q090) DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)</p>
FSC_Q081 FSC_081	<p>How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?</p> <p>1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months DK, RF</p>
FSC_Q090 FSC_090	<p>In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FSC_Q100
FSC_100

In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q110
FSC_110

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_C120

If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120
FSC_120

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FSC_C130)
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_C130)

FSC_Q121
FSC_121

How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

- 1 Almost every month
- 2 Some months but not every month
- 3 Only 1 or 2 months
- DK, RF

FSC_C130

If OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R130.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_R130

Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q130
FSC_130

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of ^DT_ANYCHILDS meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q140
FSC_140

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FSC_Q150)
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q150)

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FSC_Q141
FSC_141

How often did this happen...? Almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

- 1 Almost every month
 - 2 Some months but not every month
 - 3 Only 1 or 2 months
- DK, RF

FSC_Q150
FSC_150

In the past 12 months, ^DT_WASANYCHILD ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q160
FSC_160

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Income (INC)

Core content

INC_BEG

Core content

LBS_Q01: Worked last week
LBS_Q02: Absent from job last week
AGE: Age of respondent
HHLDSZ: Household size from the Entry
DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.
PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block

INC_C1A

If (DoINC block = 1), go to INC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C1B

If PMKProxy = 2, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_R1.

INC_R1

Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_Q1 Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|--------|--|
| INC_1A | 01 | Wages and salaries |
| INC_1B | 02 | Income from self-employment |
| INC_1C | 03 | Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings) |
| INC_1D | 04 | Employment insurance |
| INC_1E | 05 | Worker's compensation |
| INC_1F | 06 | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan |
| INC_1G | 07 | Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities |
| INC_1O | 08 | RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund) |
| INC_1H | 09 | Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |
| INC_1J | 10 | Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare |
| INC_1I | 11 | Child Tax Benefit |
| INC_1K | 12 | Child support |
| INC_1L | 13 | Alimony |
| INC_1M | 14 | Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships) |
| INC_1N | 15 | None |
| | DK, RF | (Go to INC_END) |

INC_E1A **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 15 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E1B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBS_Q01 = 1 or LBS_Q02 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q1, go to INC_Q2.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_Q2
INC_2

What was the main source of household income?

- 01 Wages and salaries
 - 02 Income from self-employment
 - 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
 - 04 Employment insurance
 - 05 Worker's compensation
 - 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 - 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
 - 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
 - 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
 - 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
 - 11 Child Tax Benefit
 - 12 Child support
 - 13 Alimony
 - 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
 - 15 None
- DK, RF

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 will be given its value.

INC_Q3
INC_3

What is your best estimate of the total income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Income
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

(Go to INC_Q5A)

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q5A to INC_Q5C.

INC_E3

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if INC_Q3 > 150,000.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_C5A
If INC_Q3 <=0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C6A.

INC_Q5A
INC_5A
Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income in the past 12 months...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$50,000 including income loss
 - 2 \$50,000 and more (Go to INC_Q5C)
- DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q5B
INC_5B
Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$5,000
 - 2 \$5,000 to less than \$10,000
 - 3 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000
 - 4 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000
 - 5 \$20,000 to less than \$30,000
 - 6 \$30,000 to less than \$40,000
 - 7 \$40,000 to less than \$50,000
- DK, RF

Go to INC_C6A

INC_Q5C
INC_5C
Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 \$50,000 to less than less than \$60,000
 - 2 \$60,000 to less than less than \$70,000
 - 3 \$70,000 to less than less than \$80,000
 - 4 \$80,000 to less than less than \$90,000
 - 5 \$90,000 to less than less than \$100,000
 - 6 \$100,000 to less than less than \$150,000
 - 7 \$150,000 and over
- DK, RF

INC_C6A
If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC_C6B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C6B
If Age of respondent > 15, go to INC_D6.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_D6	Not Applicable
INC_Q6	<p>Thinking about ^YOUR2 total personal income, from which of the following sources did ^YOU1 receive any income in the past 12 months?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.</p>
INC_6A	01 Wages and salaries
INC_6B	02 Income from self-employment
INC_6C	03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_6D	04 Employment insurance
INC_6E	05 Worker's compensation
INC_6F	06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_6G	07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC_6H	08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
INC_6I	09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_6J	10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_6K	11 Child Tax Benefit
INC_6L	12 Child support
INC_6M	13 Alimony
INC_6N	14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INC_6O	15 None DK, RF (Go to INC_END)
INC_E6A	<p>A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.</p> <p>Rule : Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q6 and is not selected in INC_Q1.</p>
INC_E6B	<p>You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.</p> <p>Rule : Trigger hard edit if INC_Q6 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q6.</p>
INC_C7	<p>If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q6, go to INC_Q7. Otherwise, go to INC_Q8A.</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_Q7
INC_7

What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?

- 01 Wages and salaries
 - 02 Income from self-employment
 - 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
 - 04 Employment insurance
 - 05 Worker's compensation
 - 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 - 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
 - 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
 - 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
 - 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
 - 11 Child Tax Benefit
 - 12 Child support
 - 13 Alimony
 - 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
 - 15 None
- DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q6, the variable INC_Q7 will be given its value.

INC_Q8A
INC_8A

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Income
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF (Go to INC_Q8B)

Go to INC_END

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q8A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q8B to INC_Q8D.

INC_E8A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if INC_Q8A > \$150,000.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

INC_Q8B
INC_8B

Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 personal income falls? Was ^YOUR1 total personal income in the past 12 months...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$30,000 including income loss
- 2 \$30,000 and more (Go to INC_Q8D)
- DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q8C
INC_8C

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 to less than \$10,000
- 3 \$10,000 to less than \$15,000
- 4 \$15,000 to less than \$20,000
- 5 \$20,000 to less than \$25,000
- 6 \$25,000 to less than \$30,000
- DK, RF

Go to INC_END

INC_Q8D
INC_8D

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 \$30,000 to less than \$40,000
- 02 \$40,000 to less than \$50,000
- 03 \$50,000 to less than \$60,000
- 04 \$60,000 to less than \$70,000
- 05 \$70,000 to less than \$80,000
- 06 \$80,000 to less than \$90,000
- 07 \$90,000 to less than \$100,000
- 08 \$100,000 and over
- DK, RF

INC_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ADM_Q03A **Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM_Q03HN)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to ADM_D04A)

ADM_Q03B **For which province or territory is ^YOUR1 health number?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_D04A)
DK, RF (Go to ADM_D04A)

ADM_Q03HN **What is ^YOUR1 health number?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ^DT_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:

This is the variable associated with LNK_HN on release

ADM_D04A

If ADM_Q01B = 1, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided".
Otherwise, DT_SHARE1 = "names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided".

ADM_C04A

If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AB.
Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Universe:

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec) and the territories

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ADM_R04AA

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as ^DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B

ADM_R04AB

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the " Institut de la Statistique du Québec ", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The " Institut de la Statistique du Québec " and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as ^DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q04B

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Processing:

This is one of the variables that's used to create the Share variable (SAMDSHR)

ADM_B09

Call sub-bloc "Frame Evaluation" (FRE)

ADM_C09

If CATI (Casetype = 1,2), go to ADM_N10.
Otherwise, go to ADM_N09.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ADM_N09
ADM_N09

INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

- 1 On telephone
 - 2 In person
 - 3 Both
- (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N10
ADM_N10

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM_N12)
 - 2 No (Go to ADM_N12)
- DK, RF (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11
ADM_N11

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ADM_N12
ADM_N12

INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview

- 01 English
 - 02 French
 - 03 Chinese
 - 04 Italian
 - 05 Punjabi
 - 06 Spanish
 - 07 Portuguese
 - 08 Polish
 - 09 German
 - 10 Vietnamese
 - 11 Arabic
 - 12 Tagalog (Filipino)
 - 13 Greek
 - 14 Tamil
 - 15 Cree
 - 16 Afghan
 - 17 Cantonese
 - 18 Hindi
 - 19 Mandarin
 - 20 Persian
 - 21 Russian
 - 22 Ukrainian
 - 23 Urdu
 - 24 Inuktitut
 - 90 Other - Specify (Go to ADM_S12)
- DK, RF

Go to ADM_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

ADM_S12

(Record language of interview)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE)

Core content

FRE_BEG	Content block External variables required: PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOFRE: do block flag, from the sample file. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
FRE_C1B	If CAPI (Casetype = 0) and FREFLAG = 2 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have not been done for the household), go to FRE_R1. Otherwise, go to FRE_END.
FRE_R1	And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey, and to prevent households from being selected more than once for this survey. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
FRE_Q1	Excluding cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, or fax machines, how many telephone numbers are there for your household? 1 1 2 2 3 3 or more 4 None DK, RF (Go to FRE_Q5)
FRE_E1	Please confirm with the respondent that, in order to make a telephone call from his/her home the respondent exclusively uses a cellular telephone or if he/she has to leave his/her home to access a telephone. <i>Rule :</i> Trigger soft edit if (FRE_Q1 = 4).
FRE_C2	If FRE_Q1 = 4, go to FRE_Q4. Otherwise, go to FRE_D2.
FRE_D2	If FRE_Q1 = 1, DT_MAIN = "your". Otherwise, DT_MAIN = "your main".

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FRE_Q2	<p>What is ^DT_MAIN phone number, including the area code?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines. Telephone number: [telnum].</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Programmer:	<p><i>Telephone Block</i></p> <p>Code : <i>INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.</i></p> <p> _ _ _ </p> <p>Tel : <i>INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.</i></p> <p> _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ </p>
FRE_E2	<p>A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p><i>Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.</i></p>
FRE_C3A	<p>If Code or Tel = DK, RF, go to FRE_Q5. Otherwise, go to FRE_C3B.</p>
FRE_C3B	<p>If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to FRE_Q5. Otherwise, go to FRE_D3.</p>
FRE_D3	<p>If FRE_Q1 = 2, DT_PHONE = "your other phone number". Otherwise, DT_PHONE = "another of your phone numbers".</p>
FRE_Q3	<p>What is ^DT_PHONE, including the area code?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines Telephone number: [telnum].</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Programmer:	<p><i>Telephone Block</i></p> <p>Code : <i>INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.</i></p> <p> _ _ _ </p> <p>Tel : <i>INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.</i></p> <p> _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ </p> <p>Go to FRE_Q5</p>
FRE_E3	<p>A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p><i>Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.</i></p>
FRE_D4	<p>Not Applicable</p>

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FRE_Q4 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to FRE_END

FRE_Q5 **Among all of the telephone numbers for your home, excluding cellular phone numbers and those used strictly for business purposes and fax machines, are any of them listed in the paper or internet telephone book?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Programmer: Administration (Part 1)

FRE_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Language Lookup (LLU)

LLU_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOLLU: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

LLU_Q01

What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home. Start typing name of language to activate the search function. Enter "Other-Specify" if the language is not part of the list. Enter "xyz" to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

DK, RF

Programmer:

Help text: For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

LLU_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FS2_Q30
FS2_30

How would you describe your ability to cook from basic ingredients?

Would you say:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 I don't know where to start when it comes to cooking
- 2 I can do things such as boil an egg or cook a grilled cheese sandwich but nothing more advanced
- 3 I can prepare simple meals but nothing too complicated
- 4 I can cook most dishes if I have a recipe to follow
- 5 I can prepare most dishes
- 6 I frequently prepare sophisticated dishes

DK, RF

FS2_Q40
FS2_40

How would you rate your skills:

in using a kitchen knife safely?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Basic
- 4 Very limited / No skills

DK, RF

FS2_Q50
FS2_50

How would you rate your skills:

in peeling, chopping or slicing vegetables or fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Basic
- 4 Very limited / No skills

DK, RF

FS2_Q60
FS2_60

(How would you rate your skills:)

in freezing vegetables or fruit, from raw to bagged in your home freezer?

- 1 Very good
- 2 Good
- 3 Basic
- 4 Very limited / No skills

DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FS2_Q70
FS2_70

(How would you rate your skills:)

in canning from raw ingredients to finished products in sealed glass jars?

- 1 Very good
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Basic
 - 4 Very limited / No skills
- DK, RF

FS2_Q80
FS2_80

(How would you rate your skills:)

in cooking a piece of raw meat/chicken/fish?

- 1 Very good
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Basic
 - 4 Very limited / No skills
- DK, RF

FS2_Q90
FS2_90

How would you rate your skills:

in cooking a soup, stew or casserole from scratch?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very good**
 - 2 **Good**
 - 3 **Basic**
 - 4 **Very limited / No skills**
- DK, RF

FS2_Q100
FS2_100

(How would you rate your skills:)

in baking muffins or cake using a pre-packaged mix?

- 1 Very good
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Basic
 - 4 Very limited / No skills
- DK, RF

FS2_Q110
FS2_110

(How would you rate your skills:)

in baking muffins or cake from scratch with a recipe?

- 1 Very good
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Basic
 - 4 Very limited / No skills
- DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

FS2_Q120
FS2_120

Have you ever adjusted a recipe to make it healthier?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FS2_C130

If FS2_Q120 =1, go to FS2_Q130.
Otherwise, go to FS2_Q140.

FS2_Q130

How did you make it healthier?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

FS2_130A
FS2_130B
FS2_130C
FS2_130D

- 1 Reduced its fat content
- 2 Reduced its salt content
- 3 Reduced its sugar content
- 4 Added more vegetables or fruit

FS2_130E
FS2_130F

- 5 Chose whole grain options
- 6 Other
- DK, RF

FS2_Q140
FS2_140

When season permits, do you grow vegetables, herbs, or fruits at home or in a community garden?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FS2_END

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS)

Buy-in content

EDS_BEG	Rapid response module July-October 2013
	External variables needed: AGE SEX PROXYMODE
EDS_C001A	If DOEDS = 1, go to EDS_C001B. Otherwise, go to EDS_END.
EDS_C001B	If Proxy Interview, go to EDS_END. Otherwise, go to EDS_R001.
EDS_R001	In the following questions, we are interested in your opinion on how often other people have treated you unfairly because of such things as your gender, race, age or appearance. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
EDS_Q005 EDS_005	In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you? You are treated with less courtesy or respect than other people are. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. 1 At least once a week 2 A few times a month 3 A few times a year 4 Less than once a year 5 Never DK, RF
EDS_Q010 EDS_010	(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?) You receive poorer service than other people at restaurants or stores. 1 At least once a week 2 A few times a month 3 A few times a year 4 Less than once a year 5 Never DK, RF

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EDS_Q015
EDS_015

(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?)

People act as if they think you are not smart.

- 1 At least once a week
 - 2 A few times a month
 - 3 A few times a year
 - 4 Less than once a year
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

EDS_Q020
EDS_020

In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?

People act as if they are afraid of you.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **At least once a week**
 - 2 **A few times a month**
 - 3 **A few times a year**
 - 4 **Less than once a year**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

EDS_Q025
EDS_025

(In your day-to-day life, how often do any of the following things happen to you?)

You are threatened or harassed.

- 1 At least once a week
 - 2 A few times a month
 - 3 A few times a year
 - 4 Less than once a year
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

EDS_C030

If (at least one question between EDS_Q005 to EDS_Q025 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4), go to EDS_Q030.
Otherwise, go to EDS_C040.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EDS_Q030

What do you think the reasons might be for you to have had these experiences?

Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

EDS_030A
EDS_030B
EDS_030C
EDS_030D
EDS_030E
EDS_030F
EDS_030G
EDS_030H

- 01 Your race
- 02 Your gender
- 03 Your age
- 04 Your weight
- 05 Your religion
- 06 Your sexual orientation
- 07 A physical disability
- 08 Something else related to your physical appearance
- 09 Your income
- 10 A mental health issue
- 11 Other

DK, RF

EDS_C035

If more than one response is given in EDS_Q030, go to EDS_Q035.
Otherwise, go to EDS_C040.

EDS_Q035
EDS_035

Of the reasons you just mentioned, which one do you think is the main reason?

- 01 Your race
- 02 Your gender
- 03 Your age
- 04 Your weight
- 05 Your religion
- 06 Your sexual orientation
- 07 A physical disability
- 08 Something else related to your physical appearance
- 09 Your income
- 10 A mental health issue
- 11 Other

DK, RF

Programmer:

Only display responses from EDS_Q030 in EDS_Q035.

EDS_C040

If AGE < 18, go to EDS_END.
Otherwise, go to EDS_Q040.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EDS_Q040 Have you received poorer service than other people in any of the following situations?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| EDS_040A | 01 | In a doctor's office |
| EDS_040B | 02 | In a community health centre / CLSC |
| EDS_040C | 03 | In a walk-in clinic |
| EDS_040D | 04 | On a telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé) |
| EDS_040E | 05 | In a hospital emergency room |
| EDS_040F | 06 | In another hospital service |
| EDS_040G | 07 | Other |
| EDS_040H | 08 | None |
- DK, RF

EDS_E040 You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if EDS_Q040 = 8 (None) and any other response is selected in EDS_Q040.

EDS_C045 If at least one response category (1-7) is selected in EDS_Q040, go to EDS_Q045. Otherwise, go to EDS_END.

EDS_Q045 What do you think the reasons might be for you to have had these experiences?

Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| EDS_045A | 01 | Your race |
| EDS_045B | 02 | Your gender |
| EDS_045C | 03 | Your age |
| EDS_045D | 04 | Your weight |
| EDS_045E | 05 | Your religion |
| EDS_045F | 06 | Your sexual orientation |
| EDS_045G | 07 | A physical disability |
| EDS_045H | 08 | Something else related to your physical appearance |
| EDS_045I | 09 | Your income |
| EDS_045J | 10 | A mental health issue |
| EDS_045K | 11 | Other |
- DK, RF

EDS_C050 If more than one response is given in EDS_Q045, go to EDS_Q050. Otherwise, go to EDS_END.

Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI

EDS_Q050
EDS_050

Of the reasons you just mentioned, which one do you think is the main reason?

- 01 Your race
 - 02 Your gender
 - 03 Your age
 - 04 Your weight
 - 05 Your religion
 - 06 Your sexual orientation
 - 07 A physical disability
 - 08 Something else related to your physical appearance
 - 09 Your income
 - 10 A mental health issue
 - 11 Other
- DK, RF

Programmer:

Only display responses from EDS_Q045 in EDS_Q050.

EDS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Topical Index

Access to health care services (ACC).....	256
Activities of Daily Living (ADL).....	70
Administration information (ADM).....	332
Age of respondent (ANC).....	3
Alcohol use (ALC).....	170
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD).....	184
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW).....	172
Blood pressure check (BPC).....	74
Breast examinations (BRX).....	81
CAPI Frame Evaluation - Sub-block (FRE).....	337
Changes made to improve health (CIH).....	12
Chronic conditions (CCC).....	24
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS).....	85
Consultations about mental health (CMH).....	229
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 1 (CHP).....	44
Contacts with Health Professionals - Part 2 (CP2).....	50
Dental visits (DEN).....	90
Depression (DEP).....	238
Diabetes care (DIA).....	30
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU).....	99
Distress (DIS).....	234
Driving and safety (DRV).....	178
Education of selected respondent (EDU).....	300
Everyday Discrimination Scale (EDS).....	345
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS).....	166
Eye examinations (EYX).....	88
Flu shots (FLU).....	72
Food choices (FDC).....	96
Food security (FSC).....	319
Foods Skills - Part 2 (FS2).....	341
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC).....	100
General health (GEN).....	6
Health care system satisfaction (HCS).....	17
Health care utilization (HCU).....	41
Health status (SF-36) (SFR).....	247
Health utilities index (HUI).....	34
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT).....	19
Home care services (HMC).....	56
Home safety (HMS).....	315
Illicit drugs use (IDG).....	201
Income (INC).....	325
Injuries (INJ).....	128
Insurance coverage (INS).....	317
Labour force (LBS).....	289
Language Lookup (LLU).....	340
Loss of Productivity (LOP).....	294
Mammography (MAM).....	78
Mastery (MAS).....	147
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA).....	197
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX).....	190
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS).....	198
Mood (Bradburn affect balance scale) (MDB).....	231
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE).....	116
Oral health 1 (OH1).....	15

**Canadian Community Health Survey - Annual Component (CCHS)
2013 / Main / CAPI/CATI**

Oral health 2 (OH2)	92
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	40
PAP smear test (PAP)	76
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)	65
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)	61
Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)	310
Physical activities (PAC)	107
Physical activity - Stages of change (SCP)	112
Problem gambling (CPG)	210
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)	83
Proxy interview (GR)	1
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)	138
Restriction of activities (RAC)	67
Satisfaction with life (SWL)	142
Sedentary activities (SAC)	114
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	222
Sleep (SLP)	10
Smoking (SMK)	149
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	169
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)	161
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)	156
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)	164
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	158
Social Provisions (SPS)	226
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	301
Stress - Sources (STS)	145
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	245
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	124
Unmet health care needs (UCN)	53
Use of protective equipment (UPE)	120
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	9
Waiting times (WTM)	271
Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)	141

ADF_N08 INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, RF

ADF_END

Exit Introduction (EI)

EI_BEG

EI_R01 **Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EI_END

Permission to share (PS)

PS_BEG *(if partial interview)*

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q01 **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

PS_END

Thank You 1 (TY1)

TY1_BEG

TY1_R01 **Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

TY1_END

Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content (2013-2014)

Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content (2013 - 2014)

Annual common content (all health regions)ⁱ

- Age of respondent (ANC)
- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Contact with health professionals (CHP)ⁱⁱⁱ
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)

- General health (GEN)
- Health care utilization (HCU)
- Height and weight – Self –reported (HWT)
- Pain and discomfort (HUP)
- Physical activities (PAC)
- Restriction of activities (RAC)
- Smoking (SMK)

Administration and Socio-demographics

- Administration information (ADM)
- Education (EDU)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LBS)
- Person most knowledgeable about the household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Two-year biennial common content (all health regions)

2013-2014

1) Injuries and Functional Health

- Injuries (INJ)
- Health utilities index (HUI)
- Expanded restriction of activities (RAC) and Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
- Use of protective equipment (UPE)

2) Sexual Behaviours

One-year biennial/quadrennial common content (all health regions)

2013

*1) Health Services Access Survey*ⁱⁱ

- Access to health care services (ACC)
- Waiting times (WTM)

2014

1) Health Care Utilization

- Contact with health professionals (CHP)
 - Unmet health care needs (UCN)
- 2) Economic Burden*
- Loss of productivity (LOP)
 - Chronic fatigue syndrome (CC3)
 - Fibromyalgia (CC4)
 - Multiple chemical sensitivities (CC4)

Rapid Response (national estimates only)

2013

- Food skills - mechanical skills and food conceptualization (FS2)
(January - February)
- Access to health care services (ACC) (March - June)
- Waiting times (WTM) (March - June)
- Every day discrimination scale (EDS) (July - October)

2014

- Tanning Equipment Use (TEU) (March - June)
- Laser Beam Exposure (LBE) (March - June)

i RAC has been a core module throughout the years, with the exception of 2011 when it was asked only in the territories.

ii Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.

iii In 2011, CHP changed from being a common content module to an optional module. In 2012, CHP returned to being a common content module but was divided into two modules (CHP and CP2), CP2 is an optional module.

Appendix B – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2013)

Description	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
ACC Access to Health Care Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ALD Alcohol use - Dependence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ALW Alcohol use during the past week	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BPC Blood Pressure Check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BRX Breast Examinations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CIH Changes made to improve health	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CCS Colorectal cancer screening	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CMH Consultations about mental health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CP2 Contacts with health professionals Part 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEN Dental Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEP Depression	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIA Diabetes Care	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DSU Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIS Distress	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DRV Driving and safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EYX Eye examinations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FDC Food choices	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FSC Food security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HCS Health care system satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SFR Health status (SF-36)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HMC Home care services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Description	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
HMS Home safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IDG Illicit drug use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
INS Insurance coverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LOP Loss of productivity at work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MAM Mammography	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MAS Mastery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MXA Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MEX Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MXS Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MDB Mood	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NBE Neighbourhood Environment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OH1 Oral health 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OH2 Oral health 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAP Pap smear test	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PSC Patient satisfaction - Community-based care	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PAS Patient satisfaction - Health care services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPG Problem gambling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PSA Prostate cancer screening	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SWL Satisfaction with life	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAC Sedentary activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SLP Sleep	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TAL Smoking - Other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SPC Smoking - Physician counselling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Description	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
SCH Smoking - Stages of change	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YSM Smoking - Youth smoking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCA Smoking cessation methods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SPS Social provisions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCP Stages of changes - Physical activity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STS Stress - Sources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SUI Suicidal thoughts and attempts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SSB Sun safety behaviours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
UCN Unmet health care needs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ORG Voluntary organizations - Participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>